Foundation Press is at the forefront of legal education. Our Editorial Board ensures that the materials we publish will provide superior scholarship and effective instructional materials to meet your legal education needs.

Foundation Press had an outstanding year in 2006, and we look forward to another successful year in 2007. We are pleased to publish Property: Principles and Policies, by Thomas W. Merrill (Columbia) and Henry E. Smith (Yale). This casebook organizes the material in a theoretically integrated manner, and gives expansive treatment to issues of contemporary relevance, such as intellectual property and regulatory takings. The emphasis throughout is on fundamental principles and policy questions.

We are also excited to add two other new casebooks: Global Antitrust Law and Economics by Einer R. Elhauge (Harvard) and Damien Geradin (Liege); and International Criminal Law and Its Enforcement by Ronald Slye (Seattle) and Beth Van Schaack (Santa Clara).

We will publish the 16th Edition of Constitutional Law by Kathleen M. Sullivan (Stanford) and the late Gerald Gunther (Stanford) in 2007. This market-leading casebook emphasizes constitutional law as a species of law, and aims to enable students who use it to practice constitutional law as lawyers. It seeks to illuminate the historical, theoretical, and philosophical background that bears on constitutional law and informs its practice.

We continue to expand our trusted Concepts and Insights Series. We plan to publish a new labor law title by Samuel Estreicher (NYU), and a new patent law title by Craig Nard (Case Western) and R. Polk Wagner (Pennsylvania).

We added several new titles to our popular Law Stories Series in 2006: Criminal Procedure Stories by Carol S. Steiker (Harvard); Evidence Stories by Richard Lempert (Michigan); and Contracts Stories by Douglas G. Baird (Chicago). Several other new titles will become available in time for the 2007 fall semester: Employment Law Stories by Samuel Estreicher (NYU) and Gillian Lester (Berkeley); Bankruptcy Stories by Robert K. Rasmussen (Vanderbilt); and International Law Stories by John E. Noyes (California Western), Laura Dickinson (Connecticut), and Mark Weston Janis (Connecticut).

Thank you for your trust. We look forward to continuing our partnership with you.

John Bloomquist,
Publisher
Foundation Press
A Tradition of Excellence

In the 1930’s Loren R. Darr of Callaghan & Company (later to become Clark Boardman Callaghan) and Edmund Morgan, a professor at Harvard Law School, had an idea for a series of books that would meet the tests of high scholarship and suitability for the most effective instruction by the case method. This led to the creation of the Foundation Press University Casebook Series. Originally financed as a “project” by the Commerce Clearing House, the enterprise was transferred subsequently to the West Publishing Company in 1940.

Foundation Press was the first commercial law publisher to recognize that a nationally-recognized board of editors, consisting of outstanding legal scholars and educators, provides a solid and continuing basis for assuring the merit of its publications. Such an Editorial Board would also guarantee that Foundation’s publications were worthy of consideration as the finest teaching tools. In the early days, such leading scholars as Lon L. Fuller, Harry W. Jones, Page Keeton, and William L. Prosser set the Foundation Press standard of excellence. And we at Foundation Press are proud to say that this fine tradition continues under the vigilant eye of today’s Editorial Board, led by Directing Editor, Robert Clark (Harvard Law School).

Foundation Press has always attracted the most talented and innovative authors and continues to do so today, either by signing authors to new projects, or by adding new authors to revised editions. We have encouraged experimentation with new pedagogical approaches to established subject areas and have developed defining materials for emerging subject areas. This has allowed Foundation Press to be at the forefront of prevailing trends in legal education. The same spirit of experimentation has led to the pioneering of teacher’s manuals in the 1960’s, the embracing of Internet technology through the use of Author Forums on the The West Education Network™ (TWEN), creation of Casebook Companion™ Sites and the development of our most recent line, Law Stories Series™.

Please review our catalog with the assurance that Foundation Press, our Editorial Board, and our authors meet the highest standards in legal education—your standards.
FOUNDATION PRESS EDITORIAL BOARD

ROBERT C. CLARK
Directing Editor, Foundation Press Editorial Board,
Harvard University Distinguished Service Professor, &
Austin Wakeman Scott Professor of Law & Former Dean, Harvard University

DANIEL A. FARBER
Sho Sato Professor of Law; Director, Environmental Law Program,
University of California, Berkeley

OWEN M. FISS
Sterling Professor of Law, Yale University

HERMA HILL KAY
Barbara Nachtrieb Armstrong Professor of Law,
University of California, Berkeley

HAROLD HONGJU KOH
Dean & Gerard C. & Bernice Latrobe Smith Professor of International Law, Yale University

SAMUEL ISSACHAROFF
Bonnie and Richard Reiss Professor of Constitutional Law,
New York University

SAUL LEVMORE
Dean & William B. Graham Professor of Law, University of Chicago

THOMAS W. MERRILL
Charles Keller Beekman Professor of Law, Columbia University

ROBERT L. RABIN
A. Calder Mackay Professor of Law, Stanford University

CAROL M. ROSE
Gordon Bradford Tweedy Professor of Law and Organization, Emerita, Yale University
Lohse Chair in Water and Natural Resources, University of Arizona

DAVID L. SHAPIRO
William Nelson Cromwell Professor of Law, Harvard University

KATHLEEN M. SULLIVAN
Stanley Morrison Professor of Law & Former Dean, Stanford University
If you have a proposal you would like Foundation Press to consider for publication, please submit a hard copy to our Acquisitions Editor, Ryan Pfeiffer, at 610 Opperman Drive, Eagan, MN 55123.

Ryan may also be reached at ryan.pfeiffer@thomson.com or (651) 687-3999.
FOUNDATION PRESS COMPLIMENTARY COPY POLICY

Complimentary review copies of Foundation Press casebooks and textbooks are available to professors who have not previously received a copy of the requested book and are currently teaching or are assigned to teach a course where it may be considered for classroom adoption. This includes study aids such as Concepts and Insights, Law Stories, Foundations of Law, and Turning Points, which may be recommended by the professor for collateral reading.

We ask that you provide us with the name and semester of your assigned courses and office contact information when requesting examination copies of our publications.

Complimentary copies are intended for professor review purposes only and are not to be resold. Re-sale of complimentary copies impacts the authors’ interests and influences the publisher’s ability to maintain a generous review policy.

If you receive complimentary review copies for subjects that you are not teaching or if you would prefer not to receive complimentary review copies, please call 1-877-888-1330 or email Foundation-Press@thomson.com.

If any of our books are needed for any other purpose, they are available to teachers at our customary 20% professional discount.
# Table of Contents

Accounting/Finance ........................................... 1
Administrative Law ........................................... 3
Admiralty ....................................................... 4

*Agency and Partnership–see Business Organizations*

Alternative Dispute Resolution ................................. 5
Antitrust Law ................................................... 6
Bankruptcy ...................................................... 8

*Business Organizations–Agency And Partnership* 10

*Business Organizations–Corporations* 11

Business Planning ............................................. 13
Children and the Law .......................................... 13
Civil Procedure ............................................... 14

Civil Rights .................................................... 19
Commercial Transactions–Commercial Law Survey ............ 20
Commercial Transactions–Negotiable Instruments ............... 21
Commercial Transactions–Sales ................................ 22
Commercial Transactions–Secured Transactions ................. 24

*Communications Law* ........................................ 25

*Comparative Law* ........................................... 27

*Complex Litigation–Advanced Civil Procedure* .............. 28

Conflict Of Laws .............................................. 28
Constitutional Law ............................................. 29
Consumer Law .................................................. 32

*Contracts* .................................................... 32

*Corporate Bankruptcy–see Bankruptcy*

*Corporate Finance* ........................................... 36

*Corporations–see Business Organizations*

*Criminal Law* ................................................. 39

*Criminal Procedure* ......................................... 42

*Cyber Law* ................................................... 44

*Domestic Violence* .......................................... 45

*Economics and the Law* ..................................... 46

*Education Law* ............................................... 48

*Election Law* .................................................. 49

*Electronic Commerce–see Cyber Law*

*Employment Discrimination–see Cyber Law*

*Employment Law* ............................................. 50

*Employment Law* ............................................. 51

*Energy Law* .................................................. 52

*Environmental Law* ......................................... 53

*Evidence* ...................................................... 56

*Family Law* ................................................... 57

*Federal Courts* ............................................... 59

*Feminist Theory/Women and the Law* .......................... 60

*First Amendment* ............................................ 60

*Food and Drug Law* ......................................... 62

*Foreign Relations Law* ....................................... 62

*Government Contracts* ...................................... 63

*Health Law* ................................................... 64

*Human Rights* ............................................... 65

*Immigration Law* ............................................. 65

*Insurance Law* ............................................... 66

*Intellectual Property–Copyright* ............................... 67

*Intellectual Property–International* ............................ 68

*Intellectual Property–Patent* ................................ 69

*Intellectual Property–Survey* ................................ 70

*Intellectual Property–Trademark* .............................. 71

*International Law–Business Transactions* .................... 72

*International Law–Commercial Arbitration* ................. 72

*International Law–Environmental Law* ....................... 72

*International Law–Intellectual Property* ..................... 73

*International Law–International Finance* ..................... 74

*International Law–Public* .................................... 74

*International Law–Taxation* ................................ 77

*Internet Law–see Cyber Law*

*Introduction to Law–see Legal Methods/Jurisprudence*

*Labor Law* .................................................... 78

*Legal Ethics–see Professional Responsibility*

*Legal Methods/Jurisprudence* ................................ 80

*Legal Process* ................................................. 84

*Legal Research and Writing* ................................ 84

*Legislation* ..................................................... 88

*Litigation with the Federal Government* ...................... 89

*Local Government* ........................................... 89

*Medicine/Science* ........................................... 90

*Mergers and Acquisitions* .................................... 91

*Natural Resources Law* ....................................... 92

*Nonprofit Organizations* ...................................... 93

*Oil and Gas Law* ............................................. 94

*Orientation* .................................................... 94

*Partnerships–see Business Organizations*

*Pension and Employee Benefit Law* ......................... 95

*Products Liability* ........................................... 95

*Professional Responsibility* .................................. 96

*Property* ...................................................... 99

*Psychiatry, Law, And Mental Health* ......................... 101

*Race and the Law* ............................................ 101

*Real Estate Transactions* ..................................... 103

*Religion and The Law* ....................................... 104

*Remedies* .................................................... 105

*Research and Writing–see Legal Research And Writing*

*Scientific Evidence–see Evidence*

*Securities Regulation* ........................................ 106

*Sentencing/Corrections–see Criminal Law*

*Sexual Discrimination/Sexual Orientation* ................. 108

*Sociology and the Law* ....................................... 108

*Taxation–Business Entities* .................................. 109

*Taxation–Estate And Gift* ................................... 113

*Taxation–Federal Income* .................................... 114

*Taxation–International* ....................................... 116

*Taxation–Policy* ............................................... 117

*Taxation–Research* ........................................... 117

*Telecommunications Law* ................................... 117

*Torts* ........................................................ 118

*Toxic Substances* ............................................ 120

*Trial and Appellate Advocacy* ................................ 121

*Trusts and Estates* ........................................... 122

*Water Law* .................................................... 124

*Wildlife* ....................................................... 124

*College Texts* ................................................ 126

*Author Index* ................................................ 135

*Subject Area Index* .......................................... 153
This is the Fourth Edition of the most widely adopted text in the field. Together with the Teacher's Manual, accompanying PowerPoint slides and a national author forum on lawschool.westlaw.com, this casebook offers a complete and effective teaching tool and allows students to benefit from the most current materials available. In an effort to make accounting as understandable as possible, this book uses a “learn by doing” approach, with financial statements from Starbucks Coffee Company, Amazon.com, Ford Motor Company, and Eastman Kodak Company to illustrate various concepts, and comprehensive problems in every chapter. By identifying and emphasizing those accounting topics and issues most likely to confront lawyers in the 21st century, it offers students more than basic accounting. Although primarily designed for the law student with no accounting background, the Fourth Edition does include sufficiently provocative material to enable students with previous accounting experience to appreciate better how accounting issues interrelate with the legal profession. Because the Fourth Edition retains and updates materials that cover more advanced topics, interested professors can also use these materials to teach a more sophisticated course.

The Concise Edition is more than one-third shorter than the full casebook. The Concise Edition, however, is not merely an abridgment of the full version, but rather a self-contained casebook specifically designed for the shorter Accounting for Lawyers courses. The Concise Edition stands entirely on its own, making no reference to the full edition, and providing complete, though more limited, coverage of the field. Despite the overall substantial reduction in the text, the Concise Edition contains some special added material designed to ease the introduction of several of the core topics in the field.

This new edition encourages students to think through how the law and the markets use financial accounting information for valuing businesses by exploring the basics of finance and accounting. Rather than getting bogged down in accounting detail, it provides the analysis needed to use finance’s tools and accounting information in the actual practice of law. The Second Edition features extensive reference to recent accounting scandals such as Enron and WorldCom to encourage critical thinking about current financial accounting culture and its role in markets and the law. It explores accounting’s failure to provide meaningful information during the tech bubble and examines the significance and consequences of international accounting convergence. In addition, it contains a case study of executive compensation and its impact on management’s accounting.
This casebook was developed by a team of professors at Harvard to introduce students with little or no quantitative background to the basic analytical techniques that attorneys need to master to represent their clients effectively. This casebook presents clear explanations of decision analysis, games and information, contracting, accounting, finance, microeconomics, economic analysis of the law, fundamentals of statistics, and multiple regression analysis.

HOWELL E. JACKSON (HARVARD)
LOUIS KAPLOW (HARVARD)
STEVEN SHAVELL (HARVARD)
W. KIP VISCUSI (HARVARD)
DAVID COPE (HARVARD)
583 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-514-6
Teacher's Manual Available

This handbook on microeconomics is uniquely accessible and reader-friendly because it avoids excessive use of jargon, graphs, and technical detail. At the same time, it covers the classic terrain of microeconomics: competitive markets, imperfect information, monopoly, externalities, public goods, and welfare economics.

Microeconomics (2005)
LOUIS KAPLOW (HARVARD)
STEVEN SHAVELL (HARVARD)
87 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-816-1 • Paperback

This introduction to the new field of economic analysis of law focuses on the core areas of our legal system – property, torts and accidents, contract, and crime – as well as litigation. The handbook is full of examples and is highly accessible, since no background in either law or economics is assumed, and it’s free of jargon, graphs, and technical material.

Economic Analysis of Law (2005)
STEVEN SHAVELL (HARVARD)
121 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-815-4 • Paperback

A rudimentary understanding of accounting and finance is essential to numerous areas of practice, including business law, commercial law, family law, taxation, and regulation. This introductory text explains the basic elements of financial statements and how lawyers make use of these statements in everyday practice. The finance section provides a clear overview of the time value of money, and then introduces the most important elements of finance: the risk-return tradeoff, the value of diversification, and simple valuation techniques. This handbook is designed for use as a supplementary text for a basic corporations course, and could also be used in connection with many other upper level offerings in commercial law, family law, taxation, finance, or accounting.

HOWELL E. JACKSON (HARVARD)
LOUIS KAPLOW (HARVARD)
STEVEN SHAVELL (HARVARD)
W. KIP VISCUSI (HARVARD)
DAVID COPE (HARVARD)

Accounting and Finance (2005)
HOWELL E. JACKSON (HARVARD)
182 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-846-8 • Paperback
The Revised Tenth Edition is built on the premise that the basic Administrative Law course is not a single set of canonical cases, topics, and readings that all teachers “should” cover. Instead, the “best” course will reflect the interests of the instructor, the needs of his or her students, and the rest of the school’s curriculum. The new edition builds on the organization and content of the Tenth Edition, for those accustomed to it. However, the authors have taken several steps to permit efficient selection and confident use of materials from different parts of the book, in different sequences. The organization within chapters has been streamlined and made more transparent. As much as possible, topics have been segmented, for easy identification and inclusion/exclusion. Materials have been clustered by topic, and given descriptive headings. Theory material has been aggregated to permit easy assignment or omission. Chapters can be taught in varied order without sacrificing student comprehension. The Teacher’s Manual contains specific suggestions for ways to sequence and abridge the materials.

The 12 authors of these essays bring prominent cases to life with revealing stories about landmark cases. Each essay in this fascinating book explores the statutory and historical setting of the cases discussed, instead of focusing solely on legal doctrine. Additionally, these essays examine in detail the many legal judgments and tactics made and used by key players; for example, recently revealed papers of Supreme Court Justices are used to illustrate and discuss often surprising elements of the Court’s decision. Students will also read a good deal about how these cases are handled at the administrative level before they ever reach court – a perspective essential to understanding the scope of administrative law, but difficult to extract from reported cases and judicial opinions. Finally, attention is given to the many ways these judicial decisions affected future developments, with a primary focus on political and social contexts, understanding how administrative disputes develop, and what roles lawyers play in developing them.

In the decade since the publication of the First Edition, the institutions and doctrine of administrative law have continued to evolve, and academic commentary on these developments has proliferated. The rapid globalization of the economy has generated novel international regulatory schemes and bureaucracies, enlarging administrative law’s domain. Successive presidents have sought to exercise greater control over the increasingly complex administrative state through
new institutions, techniques, and ideological claims. Congress has hardly stood by during these assertions of executive power; instead, it has advanced its own. One effect of these political struggles has been to make the informal rulemaking process more complex, which in turn has prompted a search for ways to make it more attractive to agencies. Use of the Internet, negotiated rulemaking, decentralized administration, and privatization of previously public activities have grown in significance. Courts and agencies, for their part, continue to grapple with the perennial issues of interpretation, delegation, discretion, authority, participation, rationality, expertise, legitimacy, and politics. These developments are reflected in this new Second Edition.


Richard J. Pierce (George Washington)
Sidney A. Shapiro (Wake Forest)
Paul R. Verkuil (Cardozo)
635 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-529-0 (Hardcover)
ISBN 978-1-58778-530-6 (Softcover)

The Fourth Edition discusses and analyzes principal concepts, cases, and regulations. Discussion includes the political and legal nature of administrative law, legislative control of administrative discretion, executive control of administrative discretion, judicial control of agency discretion (threshold issues, procedural issues, substantive issues), and access to private and public information.


Jo Desha Lucas (Chicago)

1,178 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-164-3 • Teacher’s Manual and Statute, Rule and Case Supplement Available

In the over 30 years since the publication of the First Edition, the Supreme Court has repudiated a number of hoary doctrines of the admiralty, creating out of whole cloth a general maritime action for wrongful death, rejecting the traditional rule that maritime jurisdiction in tort depends upon location alone, abandoning the traditional rule for the assessment of damages in mutual fault collisions by moieties in favor of a proportional fault, and largely abandoning supposed limits on relief in admiralty cases. The courts’ responses to these changes provide much of the material discussed in this casebook. The publication of this Fifth Edition occurs at a point at which a lively controversy has developed over the very existence of a “general maritime law” as a preemptive body of federal law, at least in connection with activities occurring on domestic waters. In recognition of this fact, the introductory section has been revised to incorporate a short collection of excerpts from early sources which might help the student in evaluating present day arguments.

Agency and Partnership

See Business Organizations
ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

ALAN SCOTT RAU (TEXAS)
EDWARD F. SHERMAN (TULANE)
SCOTT PEPPET (COLORADO)
1,112 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-054-8
Teacher's Manual Available

The Fourth Edition and its three paperback break-outs below offer detailed information about the current use of ADR techniques in a variety of settings. In its treatment, for example, of the problem of arbitration agreements in employment contracts and other contracts of adhesion, or recent controversies over mediator ethics, mediator credentialing, and required participation in court-ordered mediation, it contains abundant and timely discussion found in no other book on the market. The Teacher's Manual contains a large number of detailed exercises for classroom use.

ALAN SCOTT RAU (TEXAS)
EDWARD F. SHERMAN (TULANE)
SCOTT PEPPET (COLORADO)
Teacher's Manual Available • Paperback

This break-out text is a reprint of Processes of Dispute Resolution, Fourth Edition, Chapter 5.

ALAN SCOTT RAU (TEXAS)
EDWARD F. SHERMAN (TULANE)
SCOTT PEPPET (COLORADO)
Teacher's Manual Available • Paperback

This break-out text is a reprint of Processes of Dispute Resolution, Fourth Edition, Chapters 1, 3, 4, and 6.

ALAN SCOTT RAU (TEXAS)
EDWARD F. SHERMAN (TULANE)
SCOTT PEPPET (COLORADO)
Teacher's Manual Available • Paperback

This break-out text is a reprint of Processes of Dispute Resolution, Fourth Edition, Chapter 2.

KATHERINE V.W. STONE (CORNELL)
662 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-451-4

This casebook presents a comprehensive treatment of the legal issues involved in the use of arbitration. The first four chapters address issues that arise in private arbitration – the product of an agreement between two contracting parties. The last chapter addresses issues that arise in court-ordered arbitration. Together they will give the student an understanding of arbitration law, and provide a foundation for legal practice, whether in alternative dispute resolution or in the civil justice system.

Private Justice: The Law of Alternative Dispute Resolution
KATHERINE V.W. STONE (CORNELL)
PHILIP HOSTAK, ESQ.

This authoritative introduction to alternative dispute resolution includes the latest developments in a burgeoning area of practice. Professors will find an in-depth discussion of the various aspects of alternative dispute resolution, such as mediation; the role of ombudsmen; settlement; due process; remedies; and judicial review. Case studies, case notes, and examples illustrate points under consideration. Thought-provoking questions hone students' legal reasoning and generate classroom discussions. Students get the benefit of the authors' expert opinions, insight, and experience.
This new casebook presents a globalized approach to antitrust law and provides an understanding of the main antitrust regimes that apply throughout the world today. Whether in business, law, or government, we can no longer content ourselves with understanding only the antitrust and competition law of one nation. Elhauge and Geradin, through a combination of laws from varying nations in actual practice, present a truer picture of the overall regime of competition law that now faces multinational market players. It features a presentation of major U.S. and E.C. laws and cases on a variety of antitrust topics, as well as other legal variations in other nations that are of particular interest. It takes a true casebook approach with minimal notes and comments and provides coverage for a basic antitrust course replacing prior books that were parochially limited to U.S. antitrust. The central organizing features are the usage of problems which provide a substantial introductory text before each chapter and a full range of legal materials and analysis relevant to modern antitrust law wherever practiced.


**JOHN J. FLYNN (UTAH)**  
**HARRY FIRST (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)**  
**DARREN BUSH (HOUSTON)**  

This is a compilation that contains the major statutes, treaties, regulations, guidelines, and policies affecting antitrust law.


**CHARLES J. GOETZ (VIRGINIA)**  
**FRED S. McCHESNEY (NORTHWESTERN SCHOOL OF LAW AND KELLOGG SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT)**  
884 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-009-8 • Teacher’s Manual and PowerPoint Slides Available • (Formerly Published by Lexis)  
www.GM-AntitrustLaw.com

This casebook excels at communicating a sense of how antitrust law affects both business decisions and law practice. It addresses the initial difficulty that most students experience in understanding how different statutes, doctrinal developments, and economic issues fit together to form a reasonable and coherent picture. The authors
achieve this by presenting a set of overview materials that provide a clear road map and useful perspectives. This new edition continues the technique of using lower court cases and more “real-world” materials – such as complaints, jury instructions, litigated contracts, and appellate briefs – to illustrate how antitrust doctrines are really “interpreted and implemented.” The authors have also integrated important economics throughout the text. This casebook shows how a few simple models, as well as more general implications of social-science thinking, yield important insights and also wield much influence in antitrust jurisprudence. The text includes clarifying visual-aid exhibits to help students better understand complex issues in law as well as economics. Moreover, visual aids in the book are supplemented by a complete set of premium multimedia PowerPoint slides that are available for classroom use.

**Trade Regulation, Fifth Edition (2003)**

**ROBERT PITOFFSKY (GEORGETOWN)**
**HARVEY J. GOLDSCHMID (COLUMBIA)**
**DIANE P. WOOD (U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SEVENTH CIRCUIT)**

1,358 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-545-0 • Teacher’s Manual and Case Supplement Available

This casebook provides an overview of trade regulation, including an integrated discussion of the major antitrust guidelines from the Department of Justice and the Federal Trade Commission during the 1990s and significant antitrust process issues. The book’s comparative law materials reflect expanded antitrust systems of other nations. A series of economic essays and notes offers views on antitrust policy development. The casebook provides hypothetical problems throughout as a teaching aid. Highlights of the new edition include full integration of Supreme Court cases into appropriate sections of the casebook; important Court of Appeals and District Court opinions; important merger cases; increased attention on cases and scholarship relating to the intersection between antitrust and intellectual property; additional Department of Justice (DOJ) and Federal Trade Commission (FTC) guidelines; and an expanded section on extraterritorial reach and comity.

**NEW**

**Antitrust Stories: An In-Depth Look at the Leading Antitrust Cases (2007)**

**ELEANOR FOX (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)**
**DANIEL CRANE (CARDOZO)**

Summer 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59941-092-0

In *Antitrust Stories*, a group of prominent antitrust scholars and practitioners brings to life thirteen of the greatest antitrust cases ever litigated. The volume is edited by Eleanor Fox and Dan Crane and chapter authors include Bob Pitofsky, Dan Rubinfeld, George Priest, Al Klevorick, and Alan Sykes, and many other leaders in the field. Cases have been selected to provide a historical sampling of different eras of antitrust enforcement and range from *Standard Oil* at the founding of U.S. antitrust to *Microsoft* in the new economy.

Drawing on history, economics, politics, and law, *Antitrust Stories* provides a glimpse behind the texts of well-known legal opinions into the larger-than-life personalities and struggles of their antagonists and protagonists. Find out why Interior Secretary Harold Ickes was furious with the Antitrust Division over the Socony indictment and why the Superior Court Trial Lawyer’s Association’s litigation strategy backfired on them. This title is an invaluable supplement to any antitrust casebook and the inclusion of cases with international aspects, including GE/Honeywell, Empagran, and Alcoa, makes it useful for courses on comparative or international competition policy. It is also useful as an assigned text for an undergraduate course in economic history or business regulation.

Visit us online at Foundation-Press.com.
This casebook attempts to probe the general and unifying themes of debtor-creditor law and bankruptcy. It is the only casebook to fully integrate materials on bankruptcy law with materials on Article 9 of the UCC and materials on state enforcement-of-judgments law. The bankruptcy materials reflect important recent developments across the full range of bankruptcy topics. The Article 9 materials emphasize the growing body of case law under Revised Article 9. The enforcement-of-judgment materials include a 2004 judicial interpretation of California’s innovative, massive enforcement-of-judgment statute. It includes detailed attention to important modern corporate developments such as the treatment of asset securitization in bankruptcy and bankruptcy remote entities. There is also an emphasis on international empirical findings with respect to secured credit and reorganizations. Empirical results using data from around the world are integrated and reported throughout.

This casebook provides detailed information on bankruptcy law and the tools for on-point study of the fundamentals of bankruptcy issues. It includes selected cases designed to illustrate the development of a body of law on a particular subject. Text and explanatory materials designed for law study accompany the cases. The Seventh Edition treats in detail the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, coming to grips with the policy issues that have been before Congress for the past several years. It also features important new cases and other recent developments.

Like the Third Edition, the Fourth Edition retains the sophistication of the original Baird and Jackson casebook and has been fashioned so that it is easy to teach, incorporating faculty and student feedback on the Third Edition. This title offers a clear explanation of the bankruptcy process while simultaneously challenging the student with commentary and questions (answered in the Teachers’ Manual) that explore both new and classical bankruptcy themes. The book is fully updated to address both the 2005 amendments to the Bankruptcy Code, including means testing for consumer debtors, and the recent trend toward creditor control of the Chapter 11 reorganization process.

With these materials students will learn the major elements of corporate reorganization in Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, and also the major facets of bankruptcy that influence financing transactions. For many lawyers, contact with bankruptcy is anticipatory, and not in front of the bankruptcy judge. It is also hoped that the student
will acquire another skill while mastering these materials: Good lawyers can advise clients about financial complexity. With these financial and deal-making skills in mind, the author has approached the subject of business bankruptcy not as an anatomy of bankruptcy, from filing to plan confirmation, but by focusing on those issues that are important to a financier in a financing transaction. When feasible, not only judicial opinions but also materials that financing lawyers use day to day are included: bond indentures, prospectuses, materials about drafting loan agreements, and SEC submissions. The result is that the materials are less black-letter-law oriented, but more conceptual, more deal-oriented, and more finance-theory oriented than is typical for this area of law.

CONCEPTS AND INSIGHTS SERIES™

DOUGLAS G. BAIRD (CHICAGO)

This title is an authoritative introduction to bankruptcy. Case studies, case notes, and examples illustrate points under consideration. Thought-provoking questions generate classroom discussion and hone students’ legal reasoning. Students reap the benefit of the author’s expert opinions, insight, and experience. Representative topics include the individual debtor, corporate reorganizations, and claims, property of the state, and the “Strong-Arm Powers.”

LAW STORIES SERIES™

Bankruptcy Stories (2007)
ROBERT RASMUSSEN (VANDERBILT)

Bankruptcy Stories explores the landmark decisions that shape modern bankruptcy law and practice. Alan Schwartz, George Triantis, David Skeel, Barry Adler and other leading scholars critically examine the basic foundations of bankruptcy doctrine from Case v. Los Angeles Lumber to Butner to Maxwell Communications. In ten short and accessible chapters, Bankruptcy Stories provides students with an understanding of the institutional, economic and social forces that shape our bankruptcy system. The cases cover corporate, individual and transnational bankruptcy and illustrate the role that the Solicitor General plays in shaping bankruptcy law. The book focuses on the ways lawyers have operated within the parameters set by the Bankruptcy Code, such as establishing the Manville Asbestos Trust.
This comprehensive textbook provides in-depth coverage of bankruptcy law, with numerous examples, discussions, and review of the Bankruptcy Code and leading cases. It covers an overview of bankruptcy; commencing and maintaining a bankruptcy case; automatic stay; jurisdiction and procedure; property of the estate; enhancing the estate—trustee’s avoiding power; payment of claims; executory contracts and unexpired leases; exemptions; discharge; reorganization under Chapter 11; debt adjustments under Chapter 13 (individuals); and debt adjustments under Chapter 12 (family farmers).

This is a compilation of statutes covering major aspects of commercial law. The centerpiece is the Text and Comments of the Uniform Commercial Code. Other materials include the Federal Reserve Board’s final regulations implementing the Check 21 Act, and selected provisions of the Bankruptcy and Internal Revenue Codes. While this compilation is specifically designed to accompany Warren and Walt’s Commercial Law, these materials are likely to be referenced by any textbook dealing with commercial law.

Thoughtfully updated by its authors, the 2007 Edition combines in one volume the most useful statutes for courses in contracts, commercial law, secured transactions, commercial paper, sales, bankruptcy, debtor-creditor law, and corporate reorganizations. An informed compilation of the major statutes affecting commercial and debtor-creditor law, the text allows fast, easy, and informed research and covers provisions, regulations, statutes, and codes. It examines the standard version of the Uniform Commercial Code and proposed revisions are also included as an appendix. Also included are selected federal statutes and regulations, the bankruptcy code and related provisions, and selected state debtor-creditor laws such as the special rules in Delaware governing true sales that are especially important in securitization transactions.

The Fifth Edition focuses on non-corporate business organizations. It includes an appendix with major statutes and materials in agency, partnership, and limited liability companies. Its discussion of limited partnerships includes cases and notes on such issues as authority, agreements concerning dissolution, and the obligations of a departing partner.
A key feature of this casebook is the extensive coverage of unincorporated limited liability entities, especially limited liability companies. The authors include cases on such LLC topics as formation, interpretation of the operating agreement, piercing the LLC “veil,” fiduciary obligation, expulsion of LLC members, and dissolution. Also included is a section on the question of whether membership interests in LLCs and limited partnerships are a security.

The emergence of the limited liability company has rekindled interest in unincorporated business associations among legal scholars. This revival was further stimulated by the multiple revisions made to the Uniform Partnership Act in the 1990s. By lending new intellectual respectability to the study of unincorporated business associations, these developments stimulated the supply side of the curricular equilibrium. This text is intended to provide students taking a course in unincorporated business associations with a reader-friendly, highly accessible overview of the law and economics of unincorporated business associations. In addition, students taking a basic course in corporations or business associations may find this volume helpful as a more expansive treatment of the law of agency, partnership, and limited liability companies.

In preparing the Ninth Edition, the author reworked all of the material to be carried over from the Eighth Edition and added many new principal cases and text notes. All of the carried-over principal cases have been reviewed and, where appropriate, re-edited with the objective of tightening the cases to the maximum extent consistent with preserving a full-bodied presentation of the facts and the discussion.

This Concise Ninth Edition offers a succinct treatment of this area of law for shorter courses. As with the Unabridged Edition, it includes a reworking of the material carried over from the Eighth Edition and includes many new principal cases and text notes. All of the carried-over principal cases have been reviewed and, where appropriate, re-edited with the objective of tightening the cases to the maximum extent consistent with preserving a full-bodied presentation of the facts and the discussion. Highlights of this edition include materials on Limited Liability Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies.
**Corporations and Other Business Associations: Statutes, Rules, Materials and Forms (2007)**

**MELVIN A. EISENBERG (BERKELEY)**

*Summer 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59941-281-8*

This compilation contains the statutes, rules, materials and forms affecting corporations and other business organizations. The materials are expertly arranged by one of the leading scholars in the field, and intended for law school study.


**WILLIAM A. KLEIN (EMERITUS, UCLA)**

**J. MARK RAMSEYER (HARVARD)**

**STEPHEN M. BAINBRIDGE (UCLA)**


The Sixth Edition is a concise, up-to-date casebook that provides an overview of business associations, agencies, partnerships, and corporations. Adopted in more than 100 schools since the initial publication, this book continues to emphasize the importance of a clear understanding of agency and partnership principles in the study of corporate law. Co-author Stephen Bainbridge’s updated PowerPoint slides cover almost all sections of the book and feature more extensive use of data, graphics, and photos. Most presentations are designed to be taught in one 75-minute class. This new edition contains a number of important developments and interesting new cases since the prior edition, including Miller v. McDonald’s; Moren ex rel. Moren v. JAX Restaurant; In re Oracle Corp. Derivative Litigation; Brehm v. Eisner (updates the status of the Walt Disney-Ovitz shareholder litigation); Beam ex rel. Martha Stewart Living Omnimedia, Inc. v. Stewart; Robinson v. Glynn; Kern County Land Co. v. Occidental Petroleum Corp.; Haley v. Talcott; and Omnicare v. NCA Healthcare.


**WILLIAM A. KLEIN (EMERITUS, UCLA)**

**J. MARK RAMSEYER (HARVARD)**

**STEPHEN M. BAINBRIDGE (UCLA)**

*Summer 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59941-287-0*

This statutory supplement includes statutes and rules relevant to all business entities and is suitable for use with all textbooks and casebooks in this area.


**WILLIAM A. KLEIN (EMERITUS, UCLA)**

**JOHN C. COFFEE, JR. (COLUMBIA)**

*Spring 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59941-232-0*

The principal objective of this book is to explain the basis economic elements and legal principles, as well as the language, of business organizations and finance and the practical importance of understanding the interrelationships between and among these economic elements and legal principles. The book presents this material in simple terms understandable for a person with no background in business, accounting, economics, or law. The Tenth Edition includes various revisions and updates, including brief descriptions of the possibility of separation of share ownership and voting rights, the NYSE and NASDAQ rules on independent directors, the Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM), and the possible downward-sloping demand curve for shares and its consequences, as well as a completely revised section on the structure of the securities markets.

For more information, please contact a Foundation Press Account Manager at Foundation-Press@thomson.com.
FOUNDATIONS OF LAW SERIES™

Foundations of Corporate Law (1993)

ROBERTA ROMANO (YALE)
319 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-997-3

This anthology of corporate law material reflects the previous decade’s changes in business organization and legal scholarship. It covers such topics as capital markets, agency theory, state competition for corporate charters, boards of directors, shareholder voting rights, takeovers, and securities regulation.

UNIVERSITY TEXTBOOK SERIES®

Corporate Law and Economics (2002)

STEPHEN M. BAINBRIDGE (UCLA)
884 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-139-1 (Hardcover) • ISBN 978-1-58778-140-7 (Softcover)

Corporations classes present students with two related problems. First, many students have trouble understanding the cases studied because they do not understand the transactions giving rise to those cases. Second, corporations classes at many law schools are taught from a law and economics perspective, which many students find unfamiliar and/or daunting. Yet, with few exceptions, corporate law treatises and other study aids have essentially ignored the law and economics revolution. This textbook is intended to remedy these difficulties. As such, the text is coherent and cohesive. It provides students not only with an overview of the course, but also (and more importantly) with a unifying method of thinking about the course. Using a few basic tools of law and economics – price theory, game theory, and the theory of the firm literature – students will come to see corporate law as the proverbial “seamless web.” Finally, the text is highly readable. The style is simple, direct, and reader-friendly.

BUSINESS PLANNING

UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®


FRANKLIN A. GEVURTZ (McGEORGE)
1,172 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-071-4 • Teacher’s Manual and 2005 Supplement Available • Author Forum Available at TWEN

The Third Edition includes revised chapters dealing with choice of business entity, and the formation of partnerships, limited partnerships, limited liability companies, and limited liability partnerships, which take into account the explosive growth in the use of these entities. Materials have been added reflecting developments in tax law, including changes introduced by the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 and other amendments to the Internal Revenue Code. In addition, materials have been added reflecting the application of modern valuation techniques (the Capital Asset Pricing Model) in appraisal proceedings.

CHILDREN AND THE LAW

UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®


SAMUEL M. DAVIS (MISSISSIPPI)
ELIZABETH S. SCOTT (VIRGINIA)
WALTER WADLINGTON (VIRGINIA)
CHARLES H. WHITEBREAD (USC)
1,193 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-521-4
Teacher’s Manual Available

This casebook focuses on what has been accomplished through legislation and judicial action since the Juvenile Justice Standards were published. General coverage of the juvenile justice system reflects the significant changes and new
trends in this field. This book highlights cases that deal with subjects ranging from nocturnal juvenile curfews and school newspaper regulation to child abuse and medical decision making. It includes a discussion of permanent foster care and expanded coverage of custody and visitation. It offers a challenging conceptual treatment of the decision making capacity and authority of minor children and an examination of adolescence as a legal category. Recognizing that there is still no “standardized” law school offering on legal issues about children, the Third Edition continues a design that permits individual teachers to follow an eclectic approach in ordering their course.

FRANK W. MILLER (EMERITUS, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY)
ROBERT O. DAWSON (TEXAS)
GEORGE E. DIX (TEXAS)
RAYMOND I. PARNAS (EMERITUS, UC DAVIS)
906 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-750-4

The Fourth Edition of this popular casebook reflects the many changes in juvenile law in the last 10 years. Over 80% of the cases and materials in this new edition did not exist when the previous edition was published. The structure of the book remains the same in offering a chronological examination of the juvenile system’s handling of delinquency and related cases. New chapters have been added that deal with the use of the juvenile process in the effort to assure safe schools and to control access to public places by adolescents, primarily curfew laws.

Statutory Supplements

WALTER WADLINGTON (VIRGINIA)
RAYMOND C. O’BRIEN (CATHOLIC)
376 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-231-3

This statutory supplement covers uniform, state, federal, and international family law statutes. It allows the user to quickly and easily locate primary law relating to children and the family. Conveniently sized for carrying in your briefcase, this reference is split into four parts: uniform laws, international conventions and implementing legislation, federal statutes, and state statutes.

Civil Procedure

OWEN M. FISS (YALE)
JUDITH RESNIK (YALE)
1,261 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-055-4
Teacher’s Manual Available

This casebook familiarizes students with the model of individualized procedural fairness and trans-substantive rulemaking represented by the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and by the “due process revolution” of the 1960s. Moreover, this volume teaches students to understand the decomposition of the trans-substantive model – brought about by amendments to the Rules and by legislative interventions, as well as by the embrace of less formal processes. It also acquaints students with the critiques of that framework and helps students understand the more recent efforts to limit adversarial excesses and to restrain lawyers more
generally, to decrease the number of disputes in courts, to obtain dispositions at higher rates and with less variation, and to constrain certain forms of judicial authority. It includes a set of problems spanning the socio-economic spectrum and raised by litigants whose lives as women and men of all colors are profoundly affected by political understandings of gender, race, ethnicity, and class.


Geoffrey C. Hazard, Jr. (Hastings)
Colin C. Tait (Connecticut)
William A. Fletcher (U.S. Circuit Judge, U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit)
Stephen M. Bundy (Berkeley)


The authors thoroughly revised and updated the casebook for the Ninth Edition. It features a comprehensive treatment of territorial and subject matter jurisdiction and of the Erie doctrine. The authors have substantially revised and reorganized chapters on pleading, joinder and class actions, discovery, disposition without trial, and trial. The treatment of basic preclusion doctrine has been reorganized, expanded, and clarified. Updates incorporate all the latest changes in the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, the latest Supreme Court decisions, and the latest statutes, including the Class Action Fairness Act of 2005. The authors have added new sections on procedural due process, litigation costs and access to justice, Internet jurisdiction, electronic discovery, discovery ethics, settlement and court-annexed alternative dispute resolution, and judicial control of damage awards. There is increased attention throughout to comparative law perspectives on American procedure, including differences from, and conflicts with, other legal systems concerning discovery, jurisdiction, and judicial control of litigation. Material has been condensed, rewritten and reoriented to concentrate more on illuminating the principal cases and the major policy issues in the field. Tighter editing of principal cases and elimination of marginal materials has reduced the book’s length by more than 100 pages from the Eighth Edition.

THOMAS D. ROWE, JR. (DUKE)
SUZANNA SHERRY (VANDERBILT)
JAY TIDMARSH (NOTRE DAME)

Professors choosing a civil procedure book have always faced difficult dilemmas. The “breadth vs. depth” trade-off is particularly acute in this field, and the matter is complicated by the fact that civil procedure might be allocated as few as 3 or as many as 6 credits. This book aims to ease that dilemma by structuring the material so that it can be taught quickly but at a high levels; the cases and notes are short but intellectually challenging. At less than 700 pages, most of the book can be covered in as few as 4 credit hours, but the materials are rich enough to expand discussion to 6 credit hours. For each individual topic, it is possible to use this book to cover the basics or to probe the issues in depth, depending on the time allocated. The casebook is accompanied by a Teacher’s Manual that suggests not only strategies for teaching the materials, but also different approaches for different credit allocations and different teacher preferences. The book also introduces students to the themes that run through civil procedure: efficiency and fairness, the advantages and disadvantages of the adversarial system, real-life litigation strategies, and issues of federalism and separation of powers inherent in the American judicial system. Each chapter begins by exploring these themes through excerpts from scholarship in the field, and is followed by notes and questions. The cases have been chosen to capture the students’ interest as well as to teach the topics.

2007 Statutory and Case Supplement to Civil Procedure

THOMAS D. ROWE, JR. (DUKE)
SUZANNA SHERRY (VANDERBILT)
JAY TIDMARSH (NOTRE DAME)

The supplement brings the casebook up to date, noting new developments in a short introductory section. Because the supplement also includes edited versions of the most important new cases, as well as the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, the Constitution, and relevant statutes, it can be used with any Civil Procedure casebook.

Civil Procedure (2005)

SAMUEL ISSACHAROFF (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)

This book analyzes legal procedure as part of a complicated interaction between private ordering and public intervention. Modern society brings people together in a variety of settings and injects an active state presence into all manner of everyday activities. Inevitably there are disputes. Yet, these disputes settle all around us, based on social norms or simply an understanding of what is right and what is wrong; what is contestable and what is not. For those who cannot privately order their disputes, there are two public interests. The first is to provide a public resolution such that future similarly-situated disputants may be better able to anticipate what are the likely outcomes should they proceed to litigation. The second is to provide finality so that the disputants may get on with their affairs. The central thrust of this book is to examine the overall structure of public dispute resolution through six basic concepts: 1) rudimentary fairness and the trade-off between equity and efficiency; 2) the parameters of a dispute in terms of the presentation of issues and the obtaining of information; 3) the scope of the dispute in terms of parties, particularly as the judicial system confronts increasingly complex litigation; 4) the power of the courts; 5) securing finality; and 6) the costs of procedure.
**Civil Procedure Stories (2004)**

KEVIN M. CLERMONT (CORNELL)


This title provides a deeper understanding of the great civil procedure cases. Fourteen professors each wrote a short chapter on one of the cases, retelling the cases in their own voice and by their own method. Each chapter has separate sections containing the social and legal background of the case, factual background, lower court proceedings, final appellate disposition, issues, decisions, reasons, separate opinions, factual postscript to the case, why the case is famous and when it became so, and why it is still a leading case.

**Civil Procedure: Economics of Civil Procedure (2003)**

ROBERT G. BONE (BOSTON UNIVERSITY)

312 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-172-8

This book describes one way to make policy trade-offs: the approach of law and economics. The law-and-economics literature has devoted a good deal of attention to procedural issues and over time developed a powerful set of analytical tools. Indeed, economics is useful for analyzing virtually every feature of the procedural system, including burdens of pleading and proof, summary judgment, frivolous litigation, party and claim joinder rules, discovery, the class action, settlement, and alternative dispute resolution.

**Civil Procedure: Territorial Jurisdiction and Venue (1999)**

KEVIN M. CLERMONT (CORNELL)


This concise text addresses the topic of the territorial authority to adjudicate. The text takes a top-down route of painting the theoretical background of the subject, laying out the doctrine in some detail, and then explaining the subject’s practical importance and working.

**The Jury Process (2005)**

NANCY S. MARDER (CHICAGO-KENT)


This book provides a comprehensive examination of the jury, beginning with a brief look at its historical roles and ending with a consideration of the future of the jury as an institution. The book is organized around several of the key stages of the jury, from the venire, voir dire, and exercise of peremptory challenges to jury deliberations and post-verdict interviews of jurors. In each of these and other areas, the book considers potential jury reforms, such as whether prospective jurors should be questioned individually during voir dire or whether jurors should be permitted to submit written questions to the judge during trial. These issues are set in the larger framework of the jury’s broad roles in society and in what ways juries achieve these goals and in what ways they fall short and whether there are tools, including new technologies, that jurors should be given to help them perform their tasks more effectively. Finally, the book considers whether there are jury practices in other countries that should be introduced in our own.

**Civil Procedure: Preclusion in Civil Actions (2001)**

DAVID L. SHAPIRO (HARVARD)


Part I of this book begins with an exploration of the theoretical basis for the principle of preclusion in civil litigation. Part II then develops the basic rules of preclusion that apply when the second action is between the same parties and occurs in the same jurisdiction as the first. Part III focuses on the difficulties of determining when and to what extent each party in the second action is either “the same” as one of the parties in the first, or was sufficiently represented by one of the parties in the first proceeding to bring into play the basic rules developed in Part II. Part IV then expands the inquiry to consideration of the effect of a judgment on nonparties to the first proceeding. Finally, Part V explores the inter-jurisdictional aspects of the law of preclusion.
This book is a narrative treatise analyzing principles relating to all class action litigation. It includes a comprehensive discussion of implicit and explicit requirements for class certification; identification of a class; the Eisen rule; the class certification hearing process; interlocutory appeal of class certification orders; class settlements; communications with class members; binding effects of class judgments; problems relating to collateral attack; and ethical issues in class litigation. Also included is a comprehensive discussion of the Class Action Fairness Act of 2005 and issues relating to application of CAFA since its enactment.

The Third Edition forms a detailed examination of all the major areas of civil procedure, providing students and practitioners with convenient illustrations and case examples. Chapter titles include: Introduction to Civil Procedure and Practice; Subject-Matter Jurisdiction; Personal Jurisdiction and Service of Process; Venue; Sources of Law; Pleading and Related Matters; Joinder of Claims; Joinder of Parties; Discovery and Pretrial Conferences; Disposition of the Action Without Trial; Trial; and Finality in Litigation. This textbook includes a detailed index and a table of cases.

Updated to include the latest amendments and proposals, this Supplement provides the clearest and most useful collection of statutes and rules for courses in civil procedure. The Supplement’s unique organizational structure presents much information, but manages to do so without sacrificing a clean and usable presentation of the rules. A clever system of annotation succinctly explains amendments, and a separate presentation of the advisory committee notes grouped by year of amendment allows inclusion of red-lined versions of the rules, thus making the notes easy to understand and enabling reconstruction of the versions formerly in effect. This presentation reflects the fact that advisory committee notes are as important to a theoretical study of civil procedure as to a doctrinal or practical approach.
This comprehensive reference is the consolidated source for the judicial code and all the various rules of procedure in the federal courts, updated to include the latest amendments and proposals. Designed for practitioners and judges as well as for federal courts students, and conveniently sized for carrying with you, this volume nevertheless contains also the U.S. Constitution, selected provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, Federal Arbitration Act, Criminal Code, and Civil Rights Acts, and the full text of the Judiciary Act of 1789.

This documentary supplement, adopted at over 80 law schools after its first year of publication, uses the actual litigation documents from Anderson v. Cryovac, the toxic tort case portrayed in Jonathan Harr’s bestseller A Civil Action, to explore issues in civil procedure. It can be used in conjunction with Harr’s book and any civil procedure casebook to teach the first-year civil procedure class in a uniquely exciting and enlightening way. It can also serve as the sole text for an advanced litigation class. The authors have arranged the documents from Anderson v. Cryovac topically to illustrate every phase of the litigation process, from notice to appeal. Their extensive notes and comments contain informative analysis of the legal, tactical, and ethical issues raised by the materials, as well as inside information about the case obtained through extensive interviews with the lawyers. The authors also present thought-provoking questions to facilitate class discussion. Photographs, maps, newspaper articles, and excerpts from scientific reports provide the students with a broader context. The reality of the material, its connection to a well-told story, and the opportunity to follow one litigation from start to finish, enliven the class, strengthen topical coverage, and command attention to issues otherwise difficult to inject into the course.

This casebook focuses on 42 U.S.C. 1983 and related statutes that permit judicial vindication of civil rights without resort to administrative proceedings. The availability of attorney’s fees is considered in detail, as is the relation of civil rights damages to the Eleventh Amendment. The book also provides an introduction to modern civil rights legislation and a look at structural reform injunctions.
This Fifth Edition, like its predecessors, is intended for use in an integrated course in commercial law. It deals with sales, leases, negotiable instruments, bank deposits and collections, electronic funds transfers, letters of credit, bulk sales, documents of title, and secured transactions. Much of the material in this edition is new, with many cases selected from the substantial body of recent litigation under the Code. Except for a few landmark decisions, historical background is provided by explanatory text.

This law school casebook provides professors and students with cases and current materials on commercial law. The Seventh Edition treats in detail the provisions of Revised Article 9 (Secured Transactions) and updates the material on Revised Articles 3 (Negotiable Instruments), 4 (Bank Deposits and Collections), 5 (Letters of Credit) and 8 (Investment Securities), as well as new Article 4A (Funds Transfers). New Problems and Notes are integrated with recent and older cases to allow convenient treatment of statutory innovations. Relevant federal law is considered throughout. Forms are included. The accompanying Teacher’s Manual explains the material and thoroughly analyzes the Problems and cases in the text.

This is a compilation of statutes covering major aspects of commercial law. The centerpiece is the Official Text and Comments of the Uniform Commercial Code. Other materials include the Federal Reserve Board’s final regulations implementing the Check 21 Act, and selected provisions of the Bankruptcy and Internal Revenue Codes. While this compilation is specifically designed to accompany Warren and Walt’s Commercial Law, these materials are likely to be referenced by any textbook dealing with commercial law.

Thoughtfully updated by its authors, the 2007 Edition combines in one volume the most useful statutes for courses in contracts, commercial law, secured transactions, commercial paper, sales, bankruptcy, debtor-creditor law, and corporate reorganizations. An informed compilation of the major statutes affecting commercial and debtor-creditor law, the text allows fast, easy, and informed research and covers provisions,
regulations, statutes, and codes. It examines the standard version of the Uniform Commercial Code and proposed revisions are also included as an appendix. Also included are selected federal statutes and regulations, the bankruptcy code and related provisions, and selected state debtor-creditor laws such as the special rules in Delaware governing true sales that are especially important in securitization transactions.

**COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS**

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

**UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®**


E. Allan Farnsworth (Late Professor, Columbia)


This casebook is intended for use in a separate course on negotiable instruments. The book’s structure is divided into three parts: Good Faith Purchase; Payment Transactions; and Other Uses of Negotiable Instruments. Except for a few landmark decisions, historical background is provided by explanatory text.

**REVISED**


Clayton P. Gillette (New York University)

Alan Schwartz (Yale)

Robert E. Scott (Columbia)


This casebook provides detailed information on payment systems and credit instruments, including selected cases designed to illustrate the development of the law of payments and credits. The casebook provides the tools for fast, easy, on-point research with text and explanatory materials designed for law study.

**REVISED**

**Payments and Credits, Seventh Edition (2007)**

William D. Warren (UCLA)

Steven D. Walt (Virginia)


The Seventh Edition updates the material on Revised Article 3 (Negotiable Instruments), 4 (Bank Deposits and Collections), 5 (Letters of Credit) and 8 (Investment Securities), as well as new Article 4A (Funds Transfers). The coverage of technological advances in payment systems has been made current, and emerging consumer issues have been highlighted throughout. New Problems, Notes and cases are integrated with older cases to allow convenient treatment of statutory innovations. Relevant federal law is considered throughout. Forms are included.

**STATUTORY SUPPLEMENTS**

**REVISED**

**Commercial and Debtor-Creditor Law: Selected Statutes, 2007 Edition**

Douglas G. Baird (Chicago)

Theodore Eisenberg (Cornell)

Thomas H. Jackson (Rochester)


Thoughtfully updated by its authors, the 2007 Edition combines in one volume the most useful statutes for courses in contracts, commercial law, secured transactions, commercial paper, sales, bankruptcy, debtor-creditor law, and corporate reorganizations. An informed compilation of the major statutes affecting commercial and debtor-creditor law, the text allows fast, easy, and informed research and covers provisions, regulations, statutes, and codes. It examines the standard version of the Uniform Commercial Code and proposed revisions are also included as an appendix. Also included are selected federal statutes and regulations, the bankruptcy code and related provisions, and selected state debtor-creditor laws such as the special rules in Delaware governing true sales that are especially important in securitization transactions.
This is a compilation of statutes covering major aspects of commercial law. The centerpiece is the Official Text and Comments of the Uniform Commercial Code. Other materials include the Federal Reserve Board’s final regulations implementing the Check 21 Act, and selected provisions of the Bankruptcy and Internal Revenue Codes. While this compilation is specifically designed to accompany Warren and Walt’s Commercial Law, these materials are likely to be referenced by any textbook dealing with commercial law.

**Sales Transactions:**
*Domestic and International Law, Third Edition (2006)*

**JOHN O. HONNOLD** (EMERITUS, PENNSYLVANIA)
**CURTIS R. REITZ** (PENNSYLVANIA)
Teacher’s Manual Available

This casebook provides detailed information on major U.S. commercial statutes and important international conventions that provide uniform law for the international sale of goods. The Third Edition, like its predecessors, stresses two aspects of sales and sales law: the seller’s fundamental obligations regarding the quality of and title to the goods, and the manifold problems that arise in connection with performance of sales transactions by both parties. These are the subjects that give rise to most of the difficulties that lead to litigation today. The principal cases were carefully selected for their commercial significance.


**JOHN O. HONNOLD** (EMERITUS, PENNSYLVANIA)
**STEVEN L. HARRIS** (CHICAGO-KENT)
**CHARLES W. MOONEY, JR.** (PENNSYLVANIA)
**CURTIS R. REITZ** (PENNSYLVANIA)
1,149 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-948-5
Teacher’s Manual Available

The Seventh Edition continues the emphasis on real-life problems and transactions that has distinguished these teaching materials for decades.
As in previous editions, the problems are tailored to focus the student’s attention on the relevant statutory language and its application to sales transactions and common patterns of secured financing, emphasizing counseling, planning, drafting, and litigation skills. This edition also contains a substantial number of recent cases selected from the burgeoning Article 2 case law as well as recent judicial and arbitral decisions applying the CISG. It also features extensive explanatory notes, designed to draw the student’s attention not only to the applicable legal principles but also to the policies that underlie them. Although much of the Seventh Edition consists of new or updated material, those instructors who have taught from the Sixth Edition will find it easy to make the transition. Those who have used other materials or who are teaching the subject for the first time likewise will find the book and Teacher’s Manual to be user-friendly.

**CONCEPTS AND INSIGHTS SERIES™**


CLAYTON P. GILLETTE (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)

STEVEN D. WALT (VIRGINIA)

471 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-447-7

This title describes and analyzes the law of sales under Article 2 of the Uniform Commercial Code, as well as sales under the CISG. Rather than restating self-explanatory provisions or cases applying them, its treatment is analytic. Students are given a framework that they can use to assess important aspects of the subject and apply to provisions not discussed explicitly.

**STATUTORY SUPPLEMENTS**

**REvised** Commercial and Debtor-Creditor Law: Selected Statutes, 2007 Edition

DOUGLAS G. BAIRD (CHICAGO)

THEODORE EISENBERG (CORNELL)

THOMAS H. JACKSON (ROCHESTER)


Thoughtfully updated by its authors, the 2007 Edition combines in one volume the most useful statutes for courses in contracts, commercial law, secured transactions, commercial paper, sales, bankruptcy, debtor-creditor law, and corporate reorganizations. An informed compilation of the major statutes affecting commercial and debtor-creditor law, the text allows fast, easy, and informed research and covers provisions, regulations, statutes, and codes. It examines the standard version of the Uniform Commercial Code and proposed revisions are also included as an appendix. Also included are selected federal statutes and regulations, the bankruptcy code and related provisions, and selected state debtor-creditor laws such as the special rules in Delaware governing true sales that are especially important in securitization transactions.


WILLIAM D. WARREN (UCLA)

STEVEN D. WALT (VIRGINIA)


This is a compilation of statutes covering major aspects of commercial law. The centerpiece is the Official Text and Comments of the Uniform Commercial Code. Other materials include the Federal Reserve Board’s final regulations implementing the Check 21 Act, and selected provisions of the Bankruptcy and Internal Revenue Codes. While this compilation is specifically designed to accompany Warren and Walt’s Commercial Law, these materials are likely to be referenced by any textbook dealing with commercial law.
RANDAL C. PICKER (CHICAGO)
DOUGLAS G. BAIRD (CHICAGO)
THOMAS H. JACKSON (ROCHESTER)
488 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-471-8
This casebook focuses on Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code, dealing with secured transactions in personal property. It incorporates and discusses recent revisions to the Code, which made the most significant changes in three decades. The Third Edition features expertly edited cases and problems for classroom discussion.

STEVEN L. HARRIS (CHICAGO-KENT)
CHARLES W. MOONEY, JR. (PENNSYLVANIA)
Curtis R. Reitz (Pennsylvania)
Teacher’s Manual Available
The Fourth Edition continues the emphasis on real-life problems and transactions that has distinguished these teaching materials for decades. As in previous editions, the problems are tailored to focus the student’s attention on the relevant statutory language and its application to common patterns of secured financing, emphasizing counseling, planning, drafting, and litigation skills. This edition also contains a substantial number of recent cases selected from the burgeoning Article 2 case law as well as recent judicial and arbitral decisions applying the CISG. It also features extensive explanatory notes, designed to draw the student’s attention not only to the applicable legal principles but also to the policies that underlie them. Although much of the Seventh Edition consists of new or updated material, those instructors who have taught from the Sixth Edition will find it easy to make the transition. Those who have used other materials or who are teaching the subject for the first time likewise will find the book and Teacher’s Manual to be user-friendly.
**REvised**  
**WILLIAM D. WARREN** (UCLA)  
**STEVEN D. WALT** (VIRGINIA)  
*Spring 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59941-236-8*  
This casebook is a detailed examination of secured transactions in both the commercial and consumer context. The Seventh Edition treats in detail the provisions of Revised Article 9 (Secured Transactions) and related law. New Problems and Notes are integrated with new cases to allow convenient treatment of statutory innovations. The presentation allows instruction through a mix of problems and cases. Forms are included.

**REvised**  
**Commercial and Debtor-Creditor Law: Selected Statutes, 2007 Edition**  
**DOUGLAS G. BAIRD** (CHICAGO)  
**THEODORE EISENBERG** (CORNELL)  
**THOMAS H. JACKSON** (ROCHESTER)  
*Summer 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59941-266-5*  
Thoughtfully updated by its authors, the 2007 Edition combines in one volume the most useful statutes for courses in contracts, commercial law, secured transactions, commercial paper, sales, bankruptcy, debtor-creditor law, and corporate reorganizations. An informed compilation of the major statutes affecting commercial and debtor-creditor law, the text allows fast, easy, and informed research and covers provisions, regulations, statutes, and codes. It examines the standard version of the Uniform Commercial Code and proposed revisions are also included as an appendix. Also included are selected federal statutes and regulations, the bankruptcy code and related provisions, and selected state debtor-creditor laws such as the special rules in Delaware governing true sales that are especially important in securitization transactions.

**REVISED**  
**WILLIAM D. WARREN** (UCLA)  
**STEVEN D. WALT** (VIRGINIA)  
*Summer 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59941-297-9*  
This is a compilation of statutes covering major aspects of commercial law. The centerpiece is the Official Text and Comments of the Uniform Commercial Code. Other materials include the Federal Reserve Board’s final regulations implementing the Check 21 Act, and selected provisions of the Bankruptcy and Internal Revenue Codes. While this compilation is specifically designed to accompany Warren and Walt’s Commercial Law, these materials are likely to be referenced by any textbook dealing with commercial law.

**University Casebook Series®**  
**T. BARTON CARTER** (BOSTON UNIVERSITY)  
**MARCA FRANKLIN** (EMERITUS, STANFORD)  
**JAY B. WRIGHT** (SYRACUSE)  
1,233 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-806-2  
This casebook provides a detailed examination of the law of mass media, providing principal cases, court opinions, text, and research materials. Topics include discussions of the American legal system, introduction to freedom of expression, defamation, privacy, liability for emotional and physical harm, copyright and trademark, national security, obscenity, advertising regulation, press coverage of the administration of justice, confidentiality in newsgathering, newsgathering from non-judicial
public sources, ownership of the media and related problems, access to the media, introduction to broadcasting, legal control of broadcast programming, political speech, legal control of broadcast programming, nonpolitical speech, and cable and new technologies.


T. BARTON CARTER (BOSTON UNIVERSITY)
MARC A. FRANKLIN (EMERITUS, STANFORD)
JAY B. WRIGHT (SYRACUSE)
1,156 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-571-9
2007 Case Supplement Available Summer 2007

This casebook examines the opinions and decisions of the governmental bodies most directly responsible for the laws and regulations that apply to the electronic mass media – Congress, the FCC, and the courts. It includes selected cases designed to illustrate the development of law on the First Amendment. Text and explanatory materials designed for law study accompany the cases.


MARC A. FRANKLIN (EMERITUS, STANFORD)
DAVID A. ANDERSON (TEXAS)
LYRISSA BARNETT LIDSKY (UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA)
733 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-773-7

The Seventh Edition of this venerable casebook maps the changing landscape of mass media law. The attacks of September 11, 2001, and the subsequent “war on terror” have ushered in a new era of government secrecy, challenging traditional understandings with respect to freedom of information, war coverage, access to prisoners, openness of trials, and the confidentiality of sources. Dramatic consolidation of media ownership tests the limits of regulatory restraint. Yet indecency regulation looms on the horizon. Meanwhile, the law continues to struggle with the changes wrought by the technological blurring of boundaries between traditional media categories. The Seventh Edition covers these latest developments and more, while maintaining the landmark cases and rulings that courts and advocates will use to guide the resolution of the issues these developments raise. However, this edition does not merely add new developments to existing material. Instead, the authors have tightly re-edited the book to give students a concise but comprehensive view of the present state of media law.


JERRY KANG (UCLA)
957 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-932-8 • Teacher’s Manual Available • (Formerly Published by Lexis)
www.JerryKang.net/CommLaw

The Second Edition provides a comprehensive introduction to the technology, law, and policy of modern communications. Its unique strength is that it is organized by analytic concepts instead of current industry lines, which are constantly outdated by technological convergence. The basic ideas-power, entry, pricing, content, structure, and access – equip students with a durable yet flexible intellectual structure that can help parse a complex and ever-changing field. Replete with clear, concise technical and legal summaries, the text provides carefully edited opinions, FCC reports, and commentary that all serve a pedagogical purpose. Visual diagrams, flowcharts, and maps also help students navigate between minutiae and the big picture. In the Second Edition, coverage includes greater discussion of satellite communications (DBS, satellite radio), wireless telephony, and local telephone competition. Adopters will also see a deeper discussion of economics, more industry facts, and more diagrams. A brand new appendix provides the definitive guide on how to research communications law. If you are looking to teach a complete communications class, and not just cyber- or Internet law, this casebook provides the most pedagogically-coherent and sophisticated text available.
VICKI C. JACKSON (GEORGETOWN)
MARK V. TUSHNET (GEORGETOWN)

The Second Edition expands the treatment of “dialogic” forms of judicial review, presenting material on the British Human Rights Act, and recent scholarly analyses of these forms of review. It incorporates a substantial discussion of the treatment of emergencies in the world’s constitutional systems, focusing on the extent to which constitutions regulate government operations in emergencies by requiring executives to obtain authorization from legislatures or, in contrast, do so through direct judicial supervision of executive action. The Second Edition is accompanied by a Documentary Supplement containing substantial excerpts from the constitutions discussed in the main volume.

VICKI C. JACKSON (GEORGETOWN)
MARK V. TUSHNET (GEORGETOWN)
52 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-604-4

This documentary supplement supports the use of Jackson and Tushnet’s Comparative Constitutional Law and contains substantial examples from the constitutions discussed in that casebook.

RUDOLF B. SCHLESINGER (LATE PROFESSOR, HASTINGS)
HANS W. BAADE (TEXAS)
PETER E. HERZOG (SYRACUSE)
EDWARD M. WISE (LATE PROFESSOR, WAYNE STATE)
1,013 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-458-9

Among the developments considered are the legal changes that have resulted from the demise of the Soviet empire and of “socialist” law; the continuing impact that both European Community Law and regional Human Rights Law have had on the internal legal systems of European countries; concomitant tensions toward a revised “common law of Europe” and toward a closer “convergence” between civil and common law systems; and renewed attention to the methodological problems faced by comparative law, in part because of these other developments.

The Japanese Legal System (2006)
CURTIS J. MILHAUPT (COLUMBIA)
J. MARK RAMSEYER (HARVARD)
MARK D. WEST (MICHIGAN)
790 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-017-3

This new casebook is specially designed for ease of use and theoretical versatility. Heavily-edited cases and articles canvass a wide range of intriguing problems and theoretical perspectives. Professors will find that it facilitates a variety of analyses and approaches to a given question—whether sociological, anthropological, or relating to law and economics. This book features a rich use of cases and articles with minimal introductory text, problems, notes, or comments which facilitates smooth movement between cases and articles to contrast law, litigation, and law-related behavior. Heavily-edited cases and articles that will spark classroom discussion are incorporated along with many newly translated cases. This book offers clear applications in courses ranging from two to four hours and in any course of modern Japanese society.
This new casebook introduces students to the richness and diversity of the Latin American legal tradition through cases, legal documents, and commentaries. This work uniquely compares the law of Latin America to that of Europe, as well as the United States. This casebook allows students to see the law in action and guides them through entire judicial decisions, demonstrating how litigation unfolds and how a different legal culture operates. Currently, there are no other cases and materials publications on Latin American Law. General comparative law texts address Latin America as one of many areas of interest and do not focus on issues that arise in concrete litigation south of the border.
defendant, appreciates that a court with jurisdiction over the defendant may nevertheless defer to a more appropriate forum, and has studied the requirements imposed by the U.S. Constitution on interstate recognition of judgments and on choice of law. This book features an emphasis on comparative coverage and extensive notes and comments to guide study and provide background for class discussion. A Documentary Appendix greatly facilitates comparative study. The Appendix contains the major European Union Council Regulations, both in force and proposed, on procedural and substantive issues that are the focus of the book. Detailed commentary accompanies each Regulation.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®


WILLIAM COHEN (STANFORD)
JONATHAN D. VARAT (UCLA)
VIKRAM D. AMAR (HASTINGS)

1,881 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-881-9
2006 Supplement Available

The Twelfth Edition provides an overview of constitutional law, focusing closely on Supreme Court decisions. The casebook cites key cases in its discussions of the Court’s re-emphasis on federalism disputes, racial gerrymandering, sex discrimination material, and changes in first amendment standards. Federalism dispute cases include Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida, United States v. Lopez, and U.S. Term Limits, Inc. v. Thornton. Racial gerrymandering cases include Adarand Constructors, Inc. v. Pena. New sex discrimination material includes J.E.B. v. Alabama ex rel. T.B. and United States v. Virginia. Changes in First Amendment standards cases include Liquormart, Inc. v. Rhode Island. First Amendment limits on cable television regulation cases include Denver Area Educational Telecommunications Consortium, Inc. v. Federal Communications Commission.

UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®


WILLIAM COHEN (STANFORD)
DAVID J. DANESLKI (STANFORD-WASHINGTON, D.C.)
DAVID YALOF (CONNECTICUT)


This casebook focuses on freedom, privacy, equality and the right to vote. It emphasizes history and the interrelation of law, policy and theory. The Sixth
Edition expands coverage of the decision-making process and the impact of Supreme Court decisions. The book contains more than 100 principal cases and notes that discuss over 200 additional cases, including several key cases decided by the Roberts Court during this past year. It also provides brief biographies of many members of the Supreme Court--including all nine members of the current Supreme Court--and draws on the private papers of more than a dozen chief justices and associate justices.

**Constitutional Law, Concise Twelfth Edition (2006)**

**WILLIAM COHEN** (STANFORD)
**JONATHAN D. VARAT** (UCLA)
**VIKRAM D. AMAR** (HASTINGS)
1,151 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-940-3

Continuing Cohen, Varat, and Amar's excellent treatment of this area of law, the Concise Twelfth Edition provides an overview and focuses closely on Supreme Court decisions. The concise casebook cites key cases in its discussions of the Court's re-emphasis on federalism disputes, racial gerrymandering, sex discrimination material, and changes in first amendment standards. As with the full coverage edition, this concise casebook contains the raw materials (cases, constitutional provisions, statutes, and historical documents) to give teachers maximum freedom to pursue their own teaching strategies. It contains discussions of cases decided during the October 2003 term, including such recent controversies as the impeachment of President Clinton and *Bush v. Gore*, as well as cases handed down up until the fall of 2005.


**KATHLEEN M. SULLIVAN** (STANFORD)
**GERALD GUNTHER** (LATE PROFESSOR, STANFORD)


This book provides comprehensive coverage of all areas of constitutional law, including judicial review, separation of powers, federalism, due process, equal protection, free speech, and religious liberty. It emphasizes constitutional law as a species of law, and aims to enable students who use it to practice constitutional law as lawyers. It also seeks to illuminate the historical, theoretical, and philosophical background that bears on constitutional law and informs its practice. The Sixteenth Edition thoroughly revises, updates and streamlines this classic casebook, emphasizing contemporary problems in areas from the war on terror to new uses of the Internet. Highlights of the Sixteenth Edition include the final decisions of the Rehnquist Court, a preliminary look at the first two terms of the Roberts Court, and expanded analysis of recent controversial decisions from *Hamdan v. Rumsfeld* to *Gonzales v. Raich* and *Kelo v. City of New London*. It includes all key constitutional cases through the 2006-2007 Supreme Court Term, including the Court's latest holdings on abortion, race-based assignments in the public schools, drug-related speech by public school students, and limits on campaign finance.

**LAW STORIES SERIES™**

**Constitutional Law Stories (2004)**

**MICHAEL C. DORF** (COLUMBIA)

540 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-505-4

This publication provides a student with an understanding of ten leading U.S. constitutional law cases, focusing on how the litigation was shaped by lawyers, judges and socioeconomic factors, and why the cases have attained landmark status. It is suitable for adoption as a supplement in an introductory constitutional law course, or as a text for an advanced seminar.
Coenen's treatment of the Commerce Clause broadly explores the division of powers between federal and state lawmaking authorities and considers alternative sources of federal power, particularly under the Taxing and Spending Clauses, as well as constitutionally-inspired rules of statutory interpretation crafted by the Court to protect federalism values.

This book provides an analytical framework for understanding and evaluating the Supreme Court's decisions under the Religion Clauses. It contends that the Religion Clauses reflect a variety of embedded and evolving Constitutional values and it suggests how those values, alone and in combination, can help explain the complex body of judicial decisions in this area. In the course of its discussion, the text highlights all of the major facets of contemporary doctrine under both the Free Exercise and the Establishment Clauses.

This volume provides a brief, but comprehensive, analysis of the doctrine and theory that glosses the Constitution's guarantee of equal protection. Topics covered include an analysis of rational basis review, an explanation of the difference between heightened scrutiny for fundamental rights and substantive protection of those rights, an analysis of the role of “purpose” and “effect” in equal protection doctrine, and discussions of gender discrimination and affirmative action.
CONSUMER TRANSACTIONS


MICHAEL M. GREENFIELD (WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY)
841 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-543-6 • Teacher’s Manual and Selected Statutes and Regulations Supplement Available

This casebook is designed for a law school level course. It examines problems in the formation of consumer transactions, the actual substance of the deal, and remedies. The text makes frequent use of problems as a teaching device.


MICHAEL M. GREENFIELD (WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY)
1,099 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-589-4

This handy softbound volume contains the statutory and regulatory materials (both federal and state) referred to in *Consumer Transactions, Fourth Edition*.

CONTRACTS


JOHN P. DAWSON (LATE PROFESSOR, HARVARD)
WILLIAM BURNETT HARVEY (LATE PROFESSOR, BOSTON UNIVERSITY)
STANLEY D. HENDERSON (VIRGINIA)

975 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-494-1
Teacher’s Manual and 2003 Appendix Available

The standard of excellence set by this book for more than four decades is due in large measure to its “teachability,” which explains why the book continues to attract a large and loyal following in the law schools. The phrase “classic casebook” is heard often. The Eighth Edition retains the distinctive character and depth of inquiry of previous editions, in particular the emphasis on remedies and the book’s tilt toward history and the evolution of modern contract law. Perhaps the most visible alteration in the new edition is an even greater use of authors’ text to deliver a more focused and self-contained course within the book’s covers. The Eighth Edition gives greater attention to arbitration as a substitute for litigation, to the customary distinction between “rules” and “standards” as devices for legal governance, and to contract-formation problems arising from the new technology. And because UCC innovations are increasingly seen by courts as sources of general contract law, the space allocated to the Code’s Article 2 is enlarged slightly. This edition tracks even more closely the increasing relevance of contract to at-will employment, the relationship of contract and tort (notably, the place of the misrepresentation and negligence torts in bargaining transactions), and the ever-expanding technique of “implied” contract. The ongoing competition between the reliance idea and contract law’s formal doctrines continues to be a recurring theme. Much of the newly added material is designed to further consolidate topics within the book’s customary structure and headings.

E. Allan Farnsworth (Late Professor, Columbia)
William F. Young (Columbia)
Carol Sanger (Columbia)


Tracing the development of contract law in the English and American common law traditions, the Sixth Edition features authoritative discussions and notes and focuses on significant cases. The casebook also provides opportunities for discussion of attorneys’ ethical responsibilities. The Sixth Edition includes introductory descriptions of some principal types of contracts featured throughout the book, including sales of goods, real estate, employment, construction, and family relations. There are problems separated from notes and presented as standalone additions and more materials in such developing areas as arbitration, employment agreements, family contracts, and precontractual liability. The authors give attention to electronic contracts, consumer protection, and other issues involving electronic technology and pervasive coverage of Contracts for International Sale of Goods (CISG) and Unification of Private Law (UNIDROIT) principles.

Selections for Contracts 2007 Edition: Statutes, Restatements, Forms

E. Allan Farnsworth (Late Professor, Columbia)
William F. Young (Columbia)


Suitable for use in combination with any law school level contract law text or casebook, this supplement compiles the major statutes, forms, and other materials affecting contract law. It provides Uniform Commercial Code Articles 1 and 2; Restatement of the Law, Second, of Contracts; the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods; the UNIDROIT Principles of International Commercial Contracts; and selected forms.


Edward J. Murphy (Late Professor, Notre Dame)
Richard E. Speidel (San Diego)
Ian Ayres (Yale)

1,135 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-488-0 • Teacher’s Manual and CD-ROM Available

Restructured to meet the requirements of 4- and 3-credit hour courses, the Sixth Edition provides an overview of contract law, featuring updated information on Uniform Commercial Code revisions and current trends in contracts scholarship. Important organizational changes in the Sixth Edition include discussions on the importance of promise and theories of promissory liability; contract remedies; and dispute settlement by private adjudication, including arbitration. In addition to a revised Teacher’s Manual, the authors have also produced a CD-ROM Manual that includes the printed Teacher’s Manual. It also features electronic briefs of each case together with suggested Socratic dialogue. These materials can be edited and printed for class use. It includes a sample syllabus; annotated table of contents with pedagogical purpose of each case in the book; and electronic copies of every case omitted from Fourth and Fifth Editions (just in case we omitted your favorite case) that can be easily copied and distributed (permission granted to all adopters automatically). There are dozens of popular cases (included in other casebooks but not ours) that can be easily copied and distributed; as well as bibliographies of contract articles and materials concerning law and economics, international law and feminism, and race discrimination.
The authors have comprehensively revised, updated and refreshed their teaching materials. The result is a thoroughly modern casebook in the tradition of earlier editions, of comparable length, and similar in structure and approach. The Seventh Edition offers basic contract law in relatively brief free-standing units that may be presented in various sequences as the instructor prefers. It focuses on contract interpretation as a primary means to resolve a wide range of doctrinal and practical contract problems. It highlights the expanding use of arbitration clauses in commercial and consumer contracts and raises countervailing concerns about that expansion through California’s recent unconscionability jurisprudence (including Armendariz as a new principal case) focusing on overreaching arbitration provisions. The Seventh Edition updates statutory materials and notes; provides comparative law materials, including UN CISG and the UNIDROIT Principles, indicating alternative approaches to common problems in other legal systems. The authors have sadly bid farewell to a number of old friends that have been replaced by more contemporary cases. These new cases present students with relevant issues stated in a currently recognizable voice.

In this appealing Stories offering, the editors are joined by other leading contracts scholars in taking the major cases in contract law — from Britton v. Turner to Red Owl to Pro-CD to Baby M — and putting them in their historical and cultural context. This volume brings together a broad array of contracts scholars. Each of the eleven short and readily accessible chapters provides newly uncovered facts about and insights into the cases that lie at the core of the first-year contracts class. Long-standing puzzles are answered (such as the identity of Louise Hamer and why the nephew transferred his claim to her after his uncle died in Hamer v. Sidway and why a bridge to nowhere was built in Luten Bridge). These answers in turn are linked to the larger political and social forces at work, and the way these forces have shaped the evolution of contract law.

These essays have been specifically selected to further students’ understanding of the basics of contract law, and they cover a wide range of topics. The text serves as an excellent facilitator for thought-provoking classroom discussions. Topics include contract formation, remedies for breach, and defenses.
After a quarter century in active use, this respected title has been revised and expanded in a collaboration between its original author, Professor Richard Danzig and Professor Geoffrey Watson of Catholic.

The materials in this book are widely recognized as an invaluable complement to contracts casebooks. A mixture of essays, interviews, newspapers, and court records combines to take students behind appellate court opinions that are the staples of the first year law student’s diet. By showing that “facts” are typically ambiguous and difficult to ascertain, that litigation narrows and thereby distorts experience, that race, class, gender, and quality of representation affect findings, that psychological variables often dominate practical, economic, and legal considerations, and that outcomes are often not what they seem, these materials raise fundamental questions about American law in general, and the law of contracts in particular. The Second Edition drops some material not now widely studied and adds essays and materials on several popular cases. It includes Professor Danzig’s famous essay drawing on historical materials to illuminate Hadley v. Baxendale; comparable essays by Professor Watson on Mills v. Wyman, Webb v. McGowan and Harrington v. Taylor, by Professor Danzig on Sullivan v. O’Connor and Jacob and Youngs v. Kent, and by Professor Stewart Macaulay on Fullerton Lumber v. Torberg; a probing reading of the transcript in Ortelere v. Retirement Board, and a recreation of the initial interview in Allen v. Quality Furniture along with Professor Philip Schrag’s famous account of his efforts to litigate in that case on behalf of a class of impoverished consumers.

Lawyers are society’s primary architects of contractual relationships in a vast array of settings, yet standard law school casebooks provide little coverage of how contracts should be designed. This book presents an overview of the function of contracts and a tool box for designing effective agreements—contracts that will accomplish clients’ objectives and avoid common pitfalls. The text includes numerous examples drawn from actual contracts, and a number of full-length contracts are included in the teacher’s manual and available for classroom use. This handbook is designed for use as a supplementary text for a first-year contracts course, and could also be used in connection with a legal methods course or a business planning course.
related provisions, and selected state debtor-creditor laws such as the special rules in Delaware governing true sales that are especially important in securitization transactions.

**Selections for Contracts 2007 Edition: Statutes, Restatements, Forms**

E. Allan Farnsworth (Late Professor, Columbia)  
William F. Young (Columbia)  
Summer 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59941-023-4

Suitable for use in combination with any law school level contract law text or casebook, this supplement compiles the major statutes, forms, and other materials affecting contract law. It provides Uniform Commercial Code Articles 1 and 2; Restatement of the Law, Second, of Contracts; the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods; the UNIDROIT Principles of International Commercial Contracts; and selected forms.

**Corporate Finance: Principles and Practice (2005)**

William J. Carney (Emory)  
820 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-769-0  
Teacher’s Manual Available

This casebook provides a finance-oriented approach to corporate law and focuses on what students will need to know in corporate practice, with an emphasis on the contractual solutions employed to deal with the various conflicts and ambiguities that arise in the area. This book puts finance principles first—students don’t learn finance from the cases, but apply the finance they’ve learned to analyze and understand the cases. It begins at the real beginning, with a chapter on how to read and analyze financial statements, which form the basis for understanding the health of a business.


Ronald J. Gilson (Stanford)  
Bernard S. Black (Stanford)  
1,603 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-067-3 • 2003-2004 Supplement Available

The Second Edition has been made more accessible both for students and for teachers. It has been reorganized and rewritten in an effort to make the development of ideas and analysis more apparent and it reflects the increased activity and complexity of the subjects covered. It has been made more applicable to business students in that legal materials are explained in such a way as to make them more understandable to students skilled in finance but unskilled in law. In addition, selected securities laws and regulations are included in the appendix, as are selected sections of the Delaware corporate code.
HOWELL E. JACKSON (HARVARD)
LOUIS KAPLOW (HARVARD)
STEVEN SHAVELL (HARVARD)
W. KIP VISCUSI (HARVARD)
DAVID COPE (HARVARD)
583 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-514-6
Teacher's Manual Available

This casebook was developed by a team of professors at Harvard to introduce students with little or no quantitative background to the basic analytical techniques that attorneys need to master to represent their clients effectively. This casebook presents clear explanations of decision analysis, games and information, contracting, accounting, finance, microeconomics, economic analysis of the law, fundamentals of statistics, and multiple regression analysis.


HOWELL E. JACKSON (HARVARD)
LOUIS KAPLOW (HARVARD)
STEVEN SHAVELL (HARVARD)
W. KIP VISCUSI (HARVARD)
DAVID COPE (HARVARD)

Decision Analysis, Game Theory, and Information (2005)
LOUIS KAPLOW (HARVARD)
STEVEN SHAVELL (HARVARD)
82 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-807-9

Lawyers frequently make strategic decisions regarding their clients’ interests, ranging from whether to settle a lawsuit to what sort of contract design to propose. This text teaches the basics of decision analysis and game theory, the fundamental tools used over the past half-century by clients, whether businesses, government institutions, or other entities or individuals. Additionally, a brief introduction is given to basic concepts involving imperfect information concerning other parties is included. This handbook is designed for use as a supplementary text for a first-year course, and could also be used in connection with a course on legal methods or law and economics.

Contracting (2004)
LOUIS KAPLOW (HARVARD)
STEVEN SHAVELL (HARVARD)
144 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-808-6

Lawyers are society’s primary architects of contractual relationships in a vast array of settings, yet standard law school casebooks provide little coverage of how contracts should be designed. This book presents an overview of the function of contracts and a tool box for designing effective agreements-contracts that will accomplish clients’ objectives and avoid common pitfalls. The text includes numerous examples drawn from actual contracts, and a number of full-length contracts are included in the teacher’s manual and available for classroom use. This handbook is designed for use as a supplementary text for a first-year Contracts course, and could also be used in connection with a legal methods course or a business planning course.
ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE (2005)
HOWELL E. JACKSON (HARVARD)
182 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-846-8

A rudimentary understanding of accounting and finance is essential to numerous areas of practice, including business law, commercial law, family law, taxation, and regulation. This introductory text explains the basic elements of financial statements and how lawyers make use of these statements in everyday practice. The finance section provides a clear overview of the time value of money, and then introduces the most important elements of finance: the risk-return tradeoff, the value of diversification, and simple valuation techniques. This handbook is designed for use as a supplementary text for a basic corporations course, and could also be used in connection with many other upper level offerings in commercial law, family law, taxation, finance or accounting.

MICROECONOMICS (2005)
LOUIS KAPLOW (HARVARD)
STEVEN SHAVELL (HARVARD)
87 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-816-1

This handbook on microeconomics is uniquely accessible and reader-friendly because it avoids excessive use of jargon, graphs, and technical detail. At the same time, this book covers the classic terrain of microeconomics: competitive markets, imperfect information, monopoly, externalities, public goods, and welfare economics.

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF LAW (2005)
STEVEN SHAVELL (HARVARD)
121 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-815-4

This introduction to the new field of economic analysis of law focuses on the core areas of our legal system – property, torts and accidents, contract, and crime – as well as litigation. The handbook is full of examples and is highly accessible, since no background in either law or economics is assumed, and it’s free of jargon, graphs, and technical material.

FUNDAMENTALS OF STATISTICAL ANALYSIS (2005)
DAVID COPE (HARVARD)

Written in plain English especially for lawyers and law students, this text introduces data-based argumentation for students of employment law, health law, environmental law, corporate finance, advanced tort law, criminal law, and any other practice area in which lawyers must confront economic, scientific, or technical arguments that employ statistical methods. Unlike other elementary statistics texts, that offer cookbook formulas for performing statistical tests, the emphasis here is on understanding the fundamental concepts of statistics, with the material presented at a level fully accessible to the intelligent humanities major with no fondness for mathematics. Fully worked-out examples are derived from a variety of legal practice areas.

NANCY RAPOPORT (HOUSTON)
BALA G. DHARAN (RICE)
949 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-578-8

This anthology explores the Enron debacle from a variety of different aspects. Essays analyze the business-government interactions and decisions that laid the foundations for Enron’s growth and subsequent demise. Other essays describe and detail the complex web of partnerships and accounting tricks used by Enron to hide bad news and project good news. Still other essays focus on the ethical and legal dimensions of the Enron crisis, and their lessons for business and law students, as well as for society.

| CORPORATIONS

SEE BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS
RICHARD J. BONNIE (VIRGINIA)
ANNE COUGHLIN (VIRGINIA)
JOHN C. JEFFRIES, JR. (VIRGINIA)
PETER W. LOW (VIRGINIA)
1,145 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-720-1
Teacher’s Manual Available

The Second Edition positions the authors’ authoritative grasp of the subject against a background of cultural and political debate. As a result, the text deals with some profound questions integral to the study of criminal law in a changing society: current controversies in the law of rape and sexual assault; the Bernard Goetz case and the use of deadly force in self-defense; the insanity defense, and capital punishment.

Battered Women and the Law (2001)
CLARE DALTON (NORTHEASTERN)
ELIZABETH M. SCHNEIDER (BROOKLYN)
Expected Winter 2007-2008

This book takes as its operating premise that violence against women is prevalent throughout the world, that intimate violence is an important aspect of the broader problem of violence against women, and that the legal system has a crucial part to play in combating all forms of violence against women.

American Criminal Law (2005)
MARKUS D. DUBBER (SUNY BUFFALO)
MARK G. KELMAN (STANFORD)
1,020 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-726-3 • Teacher’s Manual Available • Casebook with CD
www.DubberKelman.com

This casebook features a teachable collection of stimulating materials that reflect the complex reality of modern American Criminal Law. It includes edited cases and statutes, substantial chapter introductions, and highlights on pedagogical approaches (e.g., rules v. standards). It is organized with cross-references to highlight connections, clear conceptual structure, and consideration of the Model Penal Code throughout. Cases on recent developments include sentencing guidelines; Internet crime; white collar crime; drug offenses; possession offenses; hate crimes; victims’ rights; state versus federal power; executive versus legislative criminal lawmaking; and the “war on terror.” It also includes materials on common crimes such as shoplifting, traffic offenses, and collateral effects of drug convictions.
The study of business crime fits at the intersection of business, criminal law, and criminal procedure courses. The main goals of this book are to raise questions about business crime issues and provide business crime literacy by conveying to the student the rich legal and factual history involved in this increasingly visible area of law. The focus of this book is more on the nature of the offense and its institutional character. Nevertheless, the materials do explore some crimes that may not be business crimes in the narrow sense (such as RICO, mail fraud, and insider trading), but have come to have a significant legal and strategic impact in the business crime area.


**Nicholas N. Kittrie (American)**

**Elyce Zenoff (Late Professor, George Washington)**

**Vincent Eng (National Asian Pacific Legal Consortium)**

1,315 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-970-6

The authors of the Second Edition have tested and modified the materials of the casebook through several years of classroom use. New as well as experienced instructors can be assured that the broad range of materials permits several and diverse ways for the utilization of the text. The scope and contents of the book offer, as well, many opportunities for instructor innovations and enhancements.


**Peter W. Low (Virginia)**

1,240 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-065-3

Though nominally a Second Edition, this is essentially a new work. It shares with the original several important objectives. It focuses on recurring themes and a limited number of illustrative statutes that are covered in some depth. Materials are divided into sections designed to offer the instructor a wide range of choice for concentration, illustration, or omission. Throughout the book, main cases and accompanying notes are designed as “teaching units” for coverage in one or more class periods. This is a book about general principles. The book begins with a chapter on federal jurisdiction. Among other things, this chapter deals chronologically with the impact of the commerce clause – in light of United States v. Lopez and United States v. Morrison – on the constitutional reach of federal criminal law and on the interpretation of federal jurisdictional elements. The book also contains chapters covering federal mens rea, consideration of the broad scope of the Mann Act, Mail Fraud, the Hobbs Act, RICO, CCE, forfeiture, and sentencing. Helpful citations to relevant literature are provided throughout the book.

**Criminal Law, Seventh Edition (2003)**

**Andre A. Moenssens (Missouri-Kansas City)**

**Ronald J. Bacigal (Richmond)**

**Gerald G. Ashdown (West Virginia)**

**Virginia E. Hench (Hawaii)**

1,310 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-163-6

Teacher’s Manual Available

This book affords a beginning student insight into the criminal justice process as an introduction to casework on substantive criminal law. It examines the conceptual battles that surround crimes; “intent to cause death” in case of an AIDS sufferer who seeks to transmit the disease; the assisted suicide issue; right to die cases; and retention of the “born alive” rule.
LLOYD L. WEINREB (HARVARD)
Teacher’s Manual Available

The Seventh Edition maintains this casebook’s long-time distinctive features—emphasis on concrete crimes; large numbers of questions for discussion; a lengthy essay describing the prosecution and trial of the first case for study; use of news stories; extensive historical and analytic material on the insanity defense; and inclusion of two actual sentencing reports and drawings that illustrate the finer points of the law. The five parts of this book are intended collectively to present criminal law as a body of law worth studying for its own sake. Those who practice in the area of criminal law have, of course, need of a thorough grounding in its fundamental principles and contours. Lawyers who do not practice in the area also ought to have an acquaintance with it as part of their general professional competence. This book, studied in a course on the subject, will satisfy those demands. It seeks also to present criminal law as intellectually demanding and rewarding aside from its practical value.

LEO KATZ (PENNSYLVANIA)
MICHAEL S. MOORE (SAN DIEGO)
STEPHEN J. MORSE (PENNSYLVANIA)

This collection of readings, including expert commentary, addresses theory and evidence of the crime problem, as well as crime itself and its punishment. It discusses the principle of liability, including accomplice, attempt, and conspiracy liability, while exploring justification and excuse, and sentencing theory and practice.

MARKUS D. DUBBER (SUNY BUFFALO)
486 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-178-0

The Model Penal Code has been called the principal text in Criminal Law teaching. It is also the most ambitious and most influential attempt to work out the principles of American criminal law in a systematic way. By highlighting the Code’s conceptual structure, this book helps students to navigate the Code’s often complex provisions and aids teachers in unlocking its full pedagogic potential, one all too easily obscured by a fragmented discussion of Code sections dealing with a variety of topics. An appendix includes the text of the Model Penal Code (Parts I & II).

LARRY W. YACKLE (BOSTON UNIVERSITY)
314 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-506-1

This book concentrates on federal court authority to entertain habeas corpus petitions filed by state prisoners who claim that they were convicted or sentenced in violation of their federal constitutional rights. The inferior federal courts have no appellate jurisdiction to review state court judgments in criminal cases. Nevertheless, federal courts revisit state convictions and sentences indirectly when they adjudicate federal claims in habeas corpus proceedings. Federal court authority under this heading has theoretical implications for the federal system, as well as practical significance for the implementation of constitutional standards in criminal cases, particularly in capital cases.
This textbook presents a background introduction and provides the history behind the insanity defense. It features extensive coverage of the John W. Hinckley Jr. trial. It reviews the reactions to the verdict, comments and questions from the trial, and insanity defense reform after the trial. It also includes coverage of Hinckley’s hospitalization and treatment.


Nicholas N. Kittrie (American)
Elyce Zenoff (late professor, George Washington)
Vincent Eng (Nat’l Asian Pacific Legal Consortium)
1,315 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-970-6

The authors of this casebook have tested and modified the materials of the casebook through several years of classroom use. New as well as experienced instructors can be assured that the broad range of these materials permits several and diverse ways for the utilization of the text. The scope and contents of the book offer as well many opportunities for instructor innovations and enhancements.


James B. Haddad (late professor, Northwestern)
Elizabeth P. Marsh (Quinnipiac)
James B. Zagel (U.S. Court of Appeals, Seventh Circuit)
Linda Meyer (Quinnipiac)
Gary L. Starkman, Esq. (former assistant U.S. attorney, Northern District of Illinois)
William J. Bauer (U.S. Court of Appeals, Seventh Circuit)

This casebook is an expert review of the limitations upon law enforcement practices and procedures, confessions and interrogations, and eyewitness identification procedures. It examines surveillance, law of arrest, and search and seizure. This book also identifies exclusionary principles and alternative remedies for unlawful investigative practices, as well as limits of undercover work. It includes overviews of judicial process, including grand jury proceedings, right to bail, pre-trial motions, and competency to stand trial. It covers disclosure and discovery, trial by jury, presenting the case, sentencing, and appellate and other post-trial remedies.


Frank W. Miller (emeritus, Washington University)
Robert O. Dawson (Texas)
George E. Dix (Texas)
Raymond I. Parnas (emeritus, UC Davis)

This casebook provides detailed information on criminal justice administration with tools for fast, easy, on-point research. It includes selected cases designed to illustrate the development of this body of law with text and explanatory materials designed to accompany the cases. This book is also available in shorter texts covering the police function and prosecution and adjudication, respectively.
FRANK W. MILLER (EMERITUS, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY)
ROBERT O. DAWSON (TEXAS)
GEORGE E. DIX (TEXAS)
RAYMOND I. PARNAS (EMERITUS, UC DAVIS)
This is a paperback reprint of Chapters 1–10 of Criminal Justice Administration, Fifth Edition.

FRANK W. MILLER (EMERITUS, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY)
ROBERT O. DAWSON (TEXAS)
GEORGE E. DIX (TEXAS)
RAYMOND I. PARNAS (EMERITUS, UC DAVIS)
1,297 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-987-4
This is a paperback reprint of Chapters 11–26 of Criminal Justice Administration, Fifth Edition.

ANDREW TASLITZ (HOWARD)
MARGARET PARIS (OREGON)
LENESE HERBERT (ALBANY)
The Third Edition continues this book’s particular strengths: a heavy use of problems, the option of using role-plays and review exercises, a significant use of explanatory text, a practical concern with real-world lawyering, and emphases on the theories of constitutional interpretation, racial bias, technology, and the risks of convicting the innocent. The text also offers a wide variety of sources and topics to suit users’ differing needs and teaching styles. Additionally, this edition makes several important changes from the last one: first, updating the law and scholarship; second, completely revising and tightening the chapter on terrorism and electronic surveillance; third, adding substantial new textual material, questions, and problems on alternatives to the exclusionary rule, including civil, criminal, and administrative options; and, fourth, adding a variety of new issue checklists and problems, while tinkering with the organization to make the book more accessible yet more challenging. The casebook’s website has also been substantially revised and expanded.

LLOYD L. WEINREB (HARVARD)
1,295 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-738-6 • 2005 Supplement Available
This casebook provides a model of the U.S. criminal process through close examination of federal law practice. It focuses on the law of criminal investigation and on criminal prosecution.

LLOYD L. WEINREB (HARVARD)
519 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-802-4
This is a paperback reprint of Chapters 1–6 of Criminal Process, Seventh Edition. Part One of Criminal Process focuses on the law of criminal investigation.

LLOYD L. WEINREB (HARVARD)
1,258 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-801-7
This is a paperback reprint of Chapters 7-18 of Criminal Process, Seventh Edition. Part Two of Criminal Process examines aspects of prosecution involving a criminal offense. It addresses preliminary examination, bail, and the decision to prosecute. It covers indictment, pleas and plea bargaining, and the proceedings before the trial. It examines the trial, new trial, sentence and judgment, and appeal. It also includes discussion of double jeopardy and collateral attack.
Weinreb’s Leading Constitutional Cases on Criminal Justice is the leading casebook in the field. Supreme Court cases are generously edited for classroom use and are presented in a simple, straightforward format. The casebook is updated annually. The new edition is published in August, in time for fall classes, and includes cases decided through the end of the preceding Term of the Supreme Court.

Unlike casebooks, this title goes with greater detail into the human stories and the social, political, and legal contexts of the “big” Supreme Court cases regarding criminal justice. It unearths details not available anywhere else. In addition to great narrative enrichment, it provides the provocative thoughts of highly respected scholars who are each experts on the particular cases they address. This book will greatly enhance the teaching both of police practices (a.k.a. “Cops and Robbers”) and of criminal adjudication (a.k.a. “Bail to Jail”) by providing important context not available in any casebook and by offering the insights of some of the scholars who have thoroughly scrutinized these cases and issues.

In this text, expert authors introduce the study of criminal procedure. The Exclusionary Evidence Rule and other remedies for constitutional violations are covered, as well as the law of arrest. It covers the law of searches and provides a framework for analyzing its validity. It provides an overview of the privilege against self-incrimination, offers eyewitness identification techniques, and identifies the general restrictions on the identification procedure. It looks at initial custodial decisions, preliminary hearing, grand jury, discovery, and the right to a speedy trial. It examines pleas, adversarial rights, appeals, and double jeopardy. It also covers the right to counsel, effective assistance of counsel, habeas corpus, and state constitutions as an independent source of rights.
material and discussions in the casebook assume familiarity with the standard first year law courses, but call for no more specialized knowledge. Introductory material at the beginning of each chapter provides a basic grounding in subject matters that may be unfamiliar to students. Because understanding the legal issues frequently depends on understanding the technology behind Internet communications, the book includes technical appendices and a glossary of technical terms. Subjects covered in the casebook include regulatory paradigms; trademarks and copyrights; consumer protection; privacy; contracting online; business method patents; electronic intrusions; liability of online intermediaries; ADR; electronic payment systems; and taxation.

**Internet Law: Jurisdiction (2005)**

**JONATHAN L. ZITTRAIN (HARVARD)**

115 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-979-3

www.Cyber.Law.Harvard.edu/InternetLaw

This casebook maps out the perceived “boundarylessness” of the Internet, the legal dilemmas it creates, and recent technical efforts to circumvent or change this architectural characteristic. The book surveys the doctrinal problems that arise in choice of law, personal jurisdiction, and enforcement of judgments as harm is inflicted at a distance. It includes leading cases and integrates legal analysis with an exposition of the changing technological landscape.

**Internet Law: Technological Complements to Copyright (2005)**

**JONATHAN L. ZITTRAIN (HARVARD)**

192 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-984-7

www.Cyber.Law.Harvard.edu/InternetLaw

This volume is devoted to exploring the technological, legal, and policy issues arising from widespread unauthorized copying of copyrighted material. The book explains the history of “trusted systems” that permit publishers to control how the public relates to its materials and assesses the likelihood that these systems can come into common use. Legal and policy choices that are designed to encourage the development of these systems are discussed, along with the implications for the future of both information technology and Intellectual Property Law.

**Battered Women & the Law (2001)**

**CLARE DALTON (NORTHEASTERN)**


This book takes as its operating premise that violence against women is prevalent throughout the world, that intimate violence is an important aspect of the broader problem of violence against women, and that the legal system has a crucial part to play in combating all forms of violence against women.
ECONOMICS AND THE LAW

UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®

Economic Justice: Race, Gender, Identity and Economics (2005)
EMMA COLEMAN JORDAN (GEORGETOWN)
ANGELA P. HARRIS (BERKELEY)

This is a casebook offered as a means to further the conversation between critical legal scholarship and law and economics. The phrase “economic justice” signals the authors’ aim to engage these two cultures, and to find the answer to questions, such as: What can economics tell us about democracy and the law? What can theories of justice tell us about economic theory and the law? Why is there no legal language of “class” in the United States, and what might one look like? It also uses the problem of racial and gender injustice as a site to interrogate both critical theory and economic theory. Just as race, gender, and class seem inextricably intertwined, economic and critical analysis both seem crucial to unraveling the knot of racial and gender inequality. This main casebook has also been set out in four separate books highlighting individual topics.

EMMA COLEMAN JORDAN (GEORGETOWN)
ANGELA P. HARRIS (BERKELEY)

This book is designed to provide materials for faculty and students who want to explore the basic intellectual history of modern economics and its turn away from rigid rationality assumptions by including material that would be useful in courses and seminars taught in economics departments at all levels, as well as in law school courses and seminars.

Cultural Economics: Markets and Cultures (2005)
EMMA COLEMAN JORDAN (GEORGETOWN)
ANGELA P. HARRIS (BERKELEY)

This book provides an always fascinating exploration of culture, race, gender, and identity in the marketplace, providing a structured conversation about some of the most difficult issues of the economic valuation of culture, and indeed the very meaning of cultural subordination.

When Markets Fail: Race and Economics (2005)
EMMA COLEMAN JORDAN (GEORGETOWN)
ANGELA P. HARRIS (BERKELEY)

This book provides the foundation for thinking “outside the box” of conventional legal strategies and arguments to make visible new and more creative paths toward racial justice. This book is the answer for faculty teaching courses about discrimination and looking for materials that take seriously the problem of racial subordination and provide in-depth, rigorous analysis of economic frameworks contributing to inequality.

A Woman’s Place is in the Marketplace: Gender and Economics (2005)
EMMA COLEMAN JORDAN (GEORGETOWN)
ANGELA P. HARRIS (BERKELEY)

If you teach any course concerned with gender equality, this book is an indispensable tool for stimulating a serious analysis of the financial and economic penalties imposed on women who must navigate between the modern Scylla and Charybdis of work and family life. This book poses substantive questions about the family, the market, the state, and the gender order; it provides a variety of analytic tools for thinking about these questions.
These readings have been specifically selected to further understanding of the economic approach to law. They focus on the distinguishing characteristics of economics as a way of thinking, as well as comparing and contrasting economic analysis with more traditional methods of legal analysis. You will also find authoritative notes and commentary. This text is an excellent facilitator of thought-provoking classroom discussions. Other topics include methodology of the economic approach, a survey of basic applications, and critiques of the economic approach.


**Decision Analysis, Game Theory, and Information (2005)**

**Accounting and Finance (2005)**

Lawyers frequently make strategic decisions regarding their clients’ interests, ranging from whether to settle a lawsuit to what sort of contract design to propose. This text teaches the basics of decision analysis and game theory, the fundamental tools used over the past half-century by clients, whether businesses, government institutions, or other entities or individuals. Additionally, a brief introduction is given to basic concepts involving imperfect information concerning other parties is included. This handbook is designed for use as a supplementary text for a first-year course, and could also be used in connection with a course on legal methods or law and economics.
This handbook on microeconomics is uniquely accessible and reader-friendly because it avoids excessive use of jargon, graphs, and technical detail. At the same time, this book covers the classic terrain of microeconomics: competitive markets, imperfect information, monopoly, externalities, public goods, and welfare economics.

This introduction to the new field of economic analysis of law focuses on the core areas of our legal system – property, torts and accidents, contract, and crime – as well as litigation. The handbook is full of examples and is highly accessible, since no background in either law or economics is assumed, and it’s free of jargon, graphs, and technical material.

Written in plain English especially for lawyers and law students, this text introduces data-based argumentation for students of employment law, health law, environmental law, corporate finance, advanced tort law, criminal law, and any other practice area in which lawyers must confront economic, scientific, or technical arguments that employ statistical methods. Unlike other elementary statistics texts, that offer cookbook formulas for performing statistical tests, the emphasis here is on understanding the fundamental concepts of statistics, with the material presented at a level fully accessible to the intelligent humanities major with no fondness for mathematics. Fully worked-out examples are derived from a variety of legal practice areas.

You don’t need a law degree or a background in economics to understand the content in this collection of lectures from the University of Chicago Law School. The lectures, which were designed to introduce economic analysis of law to first-year law students, are easy to read and understand. Topics covered include regression analysis, game theory and the law, intellectual property, contract damages, and freedom of contract.

The Sixth Edition uses 145 carefully selected cases and notes from 2,300 additional cases to illustrate the major principles and issues of contemporary Education Law. This casebook provides substantive analysis of topics such as abolition of positions, academic freedom, church-state education relations, discrimination, financing schools, collective bargaining, sexual harassment, affirmative action, workers compensation, and zoning. The Sixth Edition incorporates important recent developments into the conceptual framework. In addition, citations now include references to West’s Education Law Reporter, making it easier for instructors and students to locate cases.
Ideally suited as a supplement in a law and society or constitutional law course or as a text for an advanced seminar, Education Law Stories provides an enriched understanding of a dozen leading education-related cases, focusing on how the litigation was shaped by lawyers, judges, and social factors, and why the cases have attained landmark status. In this book, a group of prominent education and constitutional law scholars have brought to life twelve of the most interesting cases ever litigated, a number of which are regularly taught in basic law school courses. Both cases in higher education settings and school law are included, and they make for fascinating reading. The volume is edited by Michael A. Olivas and Ronna G. Schneider and chapter authors include Robert O’Neil, Erwin Chemerinsky, Laura Rothstein, Wendy Parker, Rachel Moran, and many other leaders in the field. Cases have been selected to provide a historical sampling of different times and important issues, including religion (Aguillard and Santa Fe ISD), finance (Rodriguez and Southworth), race (Grutter, Brown, Lau), gender (VMI), and disabilities (Southeastern Community College), among others. The volume can serve as an assigned text for courses in law schools or colleges of education. Because education is such a fundamental social activity, these cases run deep and are fascinating proxies for the important themes of our times.

This foundational work has now been updated to keep up with the major developments in this fast-paced area of the law, including the latest on campaign finance, redistricting and gerrymandering, and the recent changes under the Voting Rights Act. Included in this edition are a richer set of international materials allowing for comparisons across legal systems. Also featured in this edition are a set of materials addressing election malfeasance and the vexing questions concerning the repair of election-day failure. Some of this material is drawn from the Help America Vote Act, but much of it comes from the burgeoning area of election day litigation and the ongoing fallout from Bush v. Gore.

This is a special supplement to The Law of Democracy covering the Presidential Election of 2000 and other aspects of disputed elections in the United States. Using the presidential election of 2000 as a springboard for discussion, this treatise offers a comprehensive legal perspective on how
disputed state and federal elections are resolved. Crucial judicial decisions and legal materials from this disputed election are examined against a broader historical, doctrinal, and analytical context.


GEORGE A. RUTHERGLEN (VIRGINIA)
JOHN J. DONOHUE III (STANFORD)

971 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-914-4 • Teacher’s Manual and Supplemental CD with PowerPoint Slides Available

This casebook is a pluralistic and yet concise introduction to the doctrine and theory of employment discrimination law. It covers discrimination on the basis of race, national origin, sex, religion, age, and disability, and provides economic and political analysis from a wide range of different perspectives, both liberal and conservative. Comprehensive notes survey the current state of the law, raise questions for class discussion, and address the continuing controversies in this field. A Teacher’s Manual contains brief summaries of all cases, offers additional commentary on selected issues, and provides further questions for students beyond those provided in the casebook itself. A supplemental CD is available with PowerPoint slides, a text of cases, and statutes. The Teacher’s Manual is also offered on CD, thus allowing professors to modify the materials as desired.


JOEL W. FRIEDMAN (TULANE)
GEORGE M. STRICKLER (TULANE)


This casebook covers all the major aspects of employment discrimination law, including updates on benchmark legislative, administrative, and judicial developments. The Sixth Edition solidifies this volume’s standing as the most teachable and comprehensive casebook in its field. It retains the organizational structure that has made the previous editions adaptable to 2-, 3- or 4-credit courses but reflects a significant amount of editing to remove redundancies, clarify some ambiguous textual material and provide a more manageable teaching tool.
Supreme Court receive a comprehensive analysis, in terms both of theory and doctrine, putting them in the context of the relevant statutory provisions and other judicial decisions. This book offers three different theoretical perspectives—based on history, economics, and critical social theory—to explain both the complexities and the tensions inherent in existing law.

**LAW STORIES SERIES™**

**Employment Discrimination Stories (2006)**

**JOEL W. FRIEDMAN (TULANE)**

369 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-888-8

Like all volumes in the collection, this new Law Stories Series™ title provides students with a three-dimensional picture of the most important cases that are addressed in nearly every employment discrimination casebook and course. These stories give the students and faculty members a deeper understanding of the historical and cultural background of the cases and an insight into their long-term impact on the development of employment discrimination law.

**FOUNDATIONS OF LAW SERIES™**


**JOHN J. DONOHUE III (STANFORD)**

551 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-096-7

This book covers the general development of employment and discrimination law and examines related moral and philosophical issues. Separate sections examine race, sex, age, and disability discrimination. Within each section Donohue considers the theories, economic issues, and impact of the law. Each section includes a selection of critical perspectives on the topic. Sections also feature readings from Isaiah Berlin, Owen Fiss, and other experts in the field of employment discrimination law.

**UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®**


**MARK A. ROTHSTEIN (LOUISVILLE)**

LANCE M. LIEBMAN (COLUMBIA)


This casebook was the first and remains the best selling text in this important and fast-changing field. The Sixth Edition analyzes the extraordinary range of new developments since the last edition and also restructures some of the most important chapters so that they will teach even better than before. The chapters on discrimination, employment at will, and pensions have been restructured in basic ways to explain complicated matters to students and pose hard questions. Emphasis has been put on lively recent cases that show changes in the law in the two decades since wide teaching of Employment Law began: new ideas about discrimination that respond to a multi-ethnic workforce; movement from defined benefit to defined contribution pension plans; and legal response to new technology including privacy issues at work and at home and the fading of the distinction between work and non-work time.

**NEW Employment Law Stories (2007)**

**SAMUEL ESTREICHER (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)**

GILLIAN LESTER (BERKELEY)

281 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-118-7

Employment Law is fast emerging as a dominant area of practice and concern, and this new Law Stories title provides behind-the-scenes stories of the landmark cases – the litigants, the lawyers, the strategy – that helped shape this growing field.
This is an account of emerging law from the ground up. The objective is to help the student understand that, well before appellate judges are involved, the basic narrative and the doctrinal/policy potential of the case has been set by the decisions of litigants and their representatives. Several chapters are also devoted to the story behind some of the principal statutes in the area.

**ENERGY LAW**

**UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®**


FRED BOSSELMAN (EMERITUS, CHICAGO-KENT)
JOEL B. EISEN (RICHMOND)
JIM ROSSI (FLORIDA STATE)
DAVID B. SPENCE (McCOMBS SCHOOL OF BUSINESS, TEXAS-AUSTIN)
JACQUELINE WEAVER (HOUSTON)

1,331 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-924-3
Teacher’s Manual Available

The Second Edition features a comprehensive overview of issues facing energy and natural resource lawyers, regulators and businesses during the current era of deregulation, scarcity, and global uncertainty. Well-organized around general themes in the history, law, and policy of U.S. energy regulation, this book emphasizes economic and environmental regulation. It explores the basic schemes for energy regulation: hydroelectric, coal, oil, natural gas, electricity, and nuclear. Several chapters are devoted to competitive restructuring of the natural gas and electric utility industries, and to global energy concerns. It is designed for both law and business school classes, including courses on energy law, regulated industries, electricity and natural gas deregulation, and advanced courses for students in environmental, natural resource, or oil and gas programs.
The Regulation of Toxic Substances and Hazardous Wastes (2000)

JOHN S. APPLEGATE (INDIANA UNIVERSITY-BLOOMINGTON)
JAN G. LAITOS (DENVER)
CElia CAMPBELL-MOHN (VERMONT)

1,200 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-758-0
Teachers Manual Available

This casebook focuses on the unique environmental effects of, and the consequent problems of regulating, toxic substances and hazardous wastes. It is suitable for use both in first courses in environmental law (in law schools where the introductory course covers two semesters, for example) and in advanced courses in toxic torts, chemical and pesticides regulation, hazardous waste law, or risk regulation. The casebook provides detailed foundational material on risk assessment, cost-benefit analysis, and other regulatory tools. It then covers in detail the numerous judge-made, statutory, and administrative regimes that regulate the life cycle of toxic substances – production, use, discharge, disposal, environmental remediation, and compensation. The book closes with the emergent issues of environmental justice and alternative regulatory strategies. Throughout, the casebook emphasizes scientific, policy, scholarly, and topical materials, in addition to the traditional cases, statutes, and regulations. Problems in every chapter help to develop issues raised in the text.


DAVID HUNTER (AMERICAN)
JAMES E. SALZMAN (DUKE)
DURWOOD ZAELKE (CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW)


This remains the most widely adopted casebook in the field. This comprehensive casebook explores the dynamics of the international lawmaking process and the increasingly critical role of transnational actors/citizens, nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), scientists, and business. It addresses the relation of our scientific understanding of international environmental problems to the legal response and the relation of the problem to the global economy. It also includes explanations of the use of soft law, framework agreements, binding obligations, the precautionary principle, and polluter pays principle. The third edition of International Environmental Law and Policy has completely new chapters on climate change and enforcement, reflecting recent developments in these fast-changing fields.


DAVID HUNTER (AMERICAN)
JAMES E. SALZMAN (DUKE)
DURWOOD ZAELKE (CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW)


This treaty supplement examines all major aspects of international environmental law and policy. Section titles discuss: International Lawmaking; Principles of International Environmental Law; Air and Atmosphere; Oceans and Seas; Freshwater Resources; Hazardous Wastes and Chemicals; Wildlife and Biodiversity; Protection of Habitat and Natural Places; and International Trade.

JOHN COPELAND NAGLE (NOTRE DAME)
J.B. RUHL (FLORIDA STATE)

Science and policy are increasingly moving away from media-specific frameworks and toward the unifying themes of biodiversity and ecosystem management. This is the only book available on the market that structures the presentation of environmental law around those themes. Part I focuses on biodiversity as a central topic in environmental law, examining its importance and ways in which law can protect and enhance biodiversity as a resource. Part II provides an in-depth, multi-chapter survey of the Endangered Species Act as the nation’s most prominent applied example of the biodiversity focus of environmental law. Part III covers a wide array of environmental and natural resource laws through a series of chapters divided by ecosystem types: forests, grasslands, freshwater, coastal and marine, fragile, and human-dominated. Part IV gives an overview of the international and comparative law dimensions of these topics.


THOMAS J. SCHOENBAUM (GEORGIA)
RONALD H. ROSENBERG (WILLIAM AND MARY)

This casebook takes a very broad view of environmental law, encompassing the regulation of private and public land use and protection of wildlife as well as pollution control and remediation. It provides sufficient breadth for any introductory environmental or natural resources law course. It also strikes a balance by focusing in detail on those portions of the statutes covered that raise particularly interesting or important conceptual issues. Throughout, it highlights perpetual controversies such as the relationship between humans and nature and the appropriate extent of individual control over natural resource use. It is suited to a variety of audiences – students (both graduate and undergraduate) seeking a readable study guide for their environmental law and policy courses; professors who do not use casebooks (relying on their own materials or case studies) but want an integrating text for their courses; non-law faculty who are teaching a course in environmental policy and want to include conceptual materials on the major legal issues; and practicing lawyers who are not environmental specialists but occasionally handle environmental issues or want a concise overview of the field.


JAMES E. SALZMAN (DUKE)
BARTON H. "BUZZ" THOMPSON (STANFORD)

This book is a user-friendly, concise, inexpensive treatment of environmental law. Written to be read rather than used as a reference source, the authors provide a broad conceptual overview of environmental law while also explaining the major statutes and cases. The book is intended for four audiences – students (both graduate and undergraduate) seeking a readable study guide for their environmental law and policy courses; professors who do not use casebooks (relying on their own materials or case studies) but want an integrating text for their courses or want to include conceptual materials on the major legal issues; and practicing lawyers and environmental professionals who want a concise, readable overview of the field.

Environmental Law Stories (2005)

RICHARD J. LAZARUS (GEORGETOWN)
OLIVER A. HOUCK (TULANE)

Focusing upon the canonical cases, this text tells the story of modern environmental law. Each
chapter, written by a leading environmental law scholar, places the case in its broader historical context while simultaneously revealing fascinating facts concerning the people and events that influenced the litigation. The stories feature characters as diverse as community activists, small farmers, big businesses, dedicated scientists, skilled lawyers, strong-willed judges, and presidents of the United States. Written for lawyers, law students, public policy professionals, and laymen, each is a piece of a frame of law that is increasingly complex, and still in evolution.

**FOUNDATIONS OF LAW SERIES™**

**Foundations of Environmental Law and Policy (1997)**

**RICHARD L. REVESZ (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)**

375 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-996-6

Unlike traditional environmental law casebooks that focus on the major statutes, this book focuses on issues that are central to the design of environmental policy. Two thirds of the book is devoted to a rigorous analysis of policy instruments and the factors affecting their use. The remaining one third of the text includes case studies concerning the Clean Air Act and Superfund along with problems of environmental regulation in an international community.

**TURNING POINT SERIES®**


**JOHN S. APPELGATE (INDIANA UNIVERSITY-BLOOMINGTON)**

**JAN G. LAITOS (DENVER)**

318 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-718-8

This new Turning Point title surveys, organizes, and explains the most important provisions of RCRA and CERCLA. It provides relevant background for scientific, policy, and legal issues that make hazardous waste management a difficult and complex task. This book succeeds in a technically challenging area by explaining the nature of the underlying problems that environmental law seeks to address, and the specific choices that the law makes in addressing them.

**STATUTORY SUPPLEMENTS**


**RICHARD L. REVESZ (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)**

1,824 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-114-9

This publication lists significant U.S. statutes and international agreements affecting environmental law.

**EVIDENCE**

**UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®**

**Evidence (2002)**

**GEORGE FISHER (STANFORD)**


Inspired by problems that spring from real life, this casebook presents the intricacies of Evidence Law in a way that law students will find both intellectually compelling and enjoyable. The author covers materials in detail, including relevance, reliability, and privileges. Whenever possible, problems are based on facts quoted from cases or news articles, complete with citations. This fact-based approach piques student interest, causing them to ask, “How would a good lawyer attack this problem?” rather than “What is the professor driving at?” Written with the belief that students typically prefer to look at the courtroom world through the criminal law lens, the casebook emphasizes the criminal context, while using civil cases when illustrating rules that apply mainly in the civil context.
application of the Federal Rules of Evidence. A glance at almost any section of this volume will reveal a wealth of new cases and notes that have been expanded and enriched.


JACK B. WEINSTEIN (COLUMBIA)
JOHN H. MANSFIELD (HARVARD)
NORMAN ABRAMS (UCLA)
MARGARET A. BERGER (BROOKLYN)

This publication includes the pertinent evidence rules and statutes.

Evidence Law Stories (2006)

RICHARD OWEN LEMPERT (MICHIGAN)

The ideal book to complement a problem-based evidence course, it brings to life some of evidence law’s most important and interesting cases, and the principles they represent. This publication contains essays by leading evidence scholars discussing the stories behind landmark cases and illuminating principles and materials across the evidence curriculum. The stories behind evidence cases are seldom told. Now they are with important illustrations of the development, application, and importance of the rules of evidence.
This casebook provides trial participants with a concise understanding of the scope of commonly encountered types of expert testimony and the nature of results that may be expected from specialists. It explores both the potentialities and limitations of expert proof. It discusses the qualifications needed for expert witnesses from various disciplines and explains the status of the law concerning the types of evidence encountered in a trial. The Fifth Edition covers the impact of the new Daubert/Kumho Tire expert witness rules in applicable chapters. Several new chapters are authored by subject specialists; others were revised and updated with the assistance of top experts in the field. While retaining the one-volume coverage of important forensic science topics, an important new feature is that annual supplements will keep the book current.

The Sixth Edition of this casebook reflects a changing society's legal needs. It discusses a number of provisions from the California Family Code and new statutes. The book’s notes include San Francisco's domestic partnership agreement and Hawaii's current approaches to same-sex marriage. Other topics and cases include informal marriage, child support laws, child custody and visitation, grandparent visitation rights, international custody disputes, ERISA preemption (Boggs v. Boggs), property settlement agreements,
and policy on posthumous use of frozen semen. The book can be used for a 2, 3, or 4 hour course and affords great flexibility for the instructor to fashion different length or multiple courses.

**CONCEPTS AND INSIGHTS SERIES™**


WALTER WADLINGTON (VIRGINIA)
RAYMOND C. O’BRIEN (CATHOLIC)


This readable and authoritative text is designed for law students as a supplement in a basic family law course. The manageable-sized text approaches family law conceptually with coverage extending over a broad area. The Second Edition reviews the multiple state decisions and statutes occurring since the first edition, and integrates them with what has previously been the law. So too, the new edition analyzes the recent enactments of Congress and decisions by the federal judiciary that affect family law. The result of this integration of federal and state approaches is an up-to-date perspective on such issues as private ordering among adults, same sex marriage, relationships mirroring the benefits of marriage, abortion, child support and custody, relocation, domestic violence, and an increasing awareness of the international ramifications of support and custody orders. Procreation and the biological revolution have radically altered the establishment of paternity and maternity and increased scrutiny of the new reproductive technologies available. And regrettably, states and Congress continue to struggle with child abuse and neglect, termination of parental rights, and children residing in foster care or kinship care. Many of these topics are highlighted with a brief footnote so as to offer the reader a portal into further research into that particular subject. The new edition offers an explanation of what has occurred in the past and a rational suggestion as to the trends of the future.

**NEW** Family Stories (2007)

CAROL SANGER (COLUMBIA)


This new Law Stories title presents the back stories—historical, procedural, personal and political—of eleven significant family law cases. The essays, written by leading family law scholars, cover four main areas: marriage (Reynolds, Loving, Goodridge), parenting and custody (Troxel), separation and divorce (McGuire and O’Brien) and the definition of family (Moore v. East Cleveland). Other essays investigate well known state and federal cases on such topics as child kidnapping, the intentional infliction of emotional distress, the Indian Child Welfare Act and frozen embryos.

**STATUTORY SUPPLEMENTS**


WALTER WADLINGTON (VIRGINIA)
RAYMOND C. O’BRIEN (CATHOLIC)

376 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-231-3

This statutory supplement allows for quick and easy location of primary law relating to children and the family. Conveniently sized for carrying in your briefcase, this reference is split into four parts: uniform laws, international conventions and implementing legislation, federal statutes, and state statutes.

For more information, please contact a Foundation Press Account Manager at Foundation-Press@thomson.com.
Enhanced substantively and organizationally, the Fifth Edition serves as an effective teaching tool and a resource for both scholars and practitioners by providing detailed information on federal courts. This edition includes new material on states’ sovereign immunity, the Eleventh Amendment, habeas corpus, and international law. The book also provides revised cases and more introductory notes, including notes on constitutional avoidance, military tribunals or commissions, and the suspension clause.

This casebook provides detailed information on federal courts and the law of federal-state relations. The first part of the book explores federalism and separation of powers, which provide the constitutional foundations of a modern Federal Courts course. Part II covers jurisdiction, and Part III deals with federal court enforcement of federal rights. The final chapter is devoted to certain technically complex questions of remedial interaction, notably the relation of federal habeas corpus to § 1983.

The Eleventh Edition retains the style and structure of the previous edition, with its distinctive emphasis on cases and annotative footnotes rather than lengthy comments and questions by the authors. It is fully up-to-date, including over a dozen new principal cases, and fully revised annotations. It is accompanied by a revised set of authors’ suggestions for effective classroom use.

This comprehensive reference is the consolidated source for the judicial code and all the various rules of procedure in the federal courts, updated to include the latest amendments and proposals. Designed for practitioners and judges as well as for federal courts students, and conveniently sized for carrying with you, this volume nevertheless contains also the U.S. Constitution, selected provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, Federal Arbitration Act, Criminal Code, and Civil Rights Acts, and the full text of the Judiciary Act of 1789.
This book takes as its operating premise that violence against women is prevalent throughout the world, that intimate violence is an important aspect of the broader problem of violence against women, and that the legal system has a crucial part to play in combating all forms of violence against women.

The Third Edition integrates cases with theoretical readings by feminists, social scientists, historians, and legal scholars. Organized around three central topics of work, family, and body, the book reflects a multiplicity of feminist stances and critiques.

Compiled by the leader in the field, the Second Edition is up-to-date, comprehensive, stimulating, and more comparative and international than ever. It maps together the legal doctrine of sex equality – constitutional, statutory, transnational – and the social reality of sex inequality, using materials drawn from political theory, social science, and history. In the first half, concrete subjects ground the treatment of equality’s conventional concerns: cases on racism, work, education, athletics, and pregnancy are illuminatingly reexamined. A chapter on “Sex, Race and Nation” focuses on these connections. The second half treats subjects that equality law has reached barely if at all: the family, rape, abortion, gay and lesbian rights, prostitution, and pornography. Sexual harassment in employment and education are also discussed in depth. Issues of transsexuality are raised throughout. This unique volume provides a critical grasp of the tools of this area to equip the litigator and challenge the scholar. This teachable text is flexibly suitable for undergraduate “Women and the Law” classes, legal and social seminars at all levels, and law school lecture courses.

This casebook examines the contours of the freedoms of expression and religion under the United States Constitution. It features original notes, questions, and expertly edited cases to help stimulate class discussion.
This casebook provides in freestanding form all of the chapters and materials relating to the First Amendment from Sullivan and Gunther’s Constitutional Law, Sixteenth Edition. It offers in-depth coverage of the freedoms of speech, press and association, as well as the free exercise and establishment clauses. This casebook grounds students in traditional First Amendment law and theory while exposing them to cutting-edge contemporary First Amendment problems, from controlling speech over the Internet to regulating money in modern political campaigns. It also covers ongoing clashes between the values of religious liberty and church-state separation in such matters as Ten Commandment displays, school vouchers, and faith-based initiatives. Students using this casebook will be well-equipped to litigate any area of First Amendment law. It includes all key First Amendment cases through the 2006-2007 Supreme Court Term including the Court’s latest word on speech by labor unions, speech by public school students, and limits on regulation of campaign finance.

A principal objective of this new edition is to integrate significant doctrinal developments, to fit them into the appropriate chapters and sections of the previous edition, and to trace the degree of change and of direction the First Amendment has undergone in recent years. A second objective is to account for and to integrate the larger decisions of the Court adjudicating the state laws promulgated since the prior edition. The result is an excellent teaching tool.


William W. Van Alstyne (William and Mary)

Written by a leading national scholar, Farber’s coverage of the First Amendment is clear and accessible. All major areas of this complex doctrine are reviewed, including religion clauses. The text also serves as an introduction to the major debates over controversial issues such as pornography and hate speech. The Second Edition includes an expanded discussion of the Internet and other electronic media and a new discussion of federal restrictions on “soft money.” It analyzes key
opinions such as Bartnicki v. Vopper, Legal Services v. Valazquez, and Boy Scouts of America v. Dale. Other highlights include school vouchers and beyond, new directions under the Establishment Clause, references to key books and law review articles, and expanded discussion of national security issues after 9/11.

FOOD AND DRUG LAW

UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®

PETER BARTON HUTT (VIRGINIA)
RICHARD A. MERRILL (VIRGINIA)
LEWIS A. GROSSMAN (AMERICAN)
Spring 2007 • ISBN 978-1-58778-068-4

Food and drug law deals with FDA regulation of food, drugs, cosmetics, and medical devices to assure the safety and accurate labeling of these essential products in order to protect personal and public health. FDA has jurisdiction over products on which consumers daily spend 25 cents out of every dollar. FDA’s continuing efforts to come to grips with its regulatory responsibilities comprise a fascinating mini-history of American administrative law. The statutes administered by FDA provide regulatory mechanisms that range from simple policing to stringent premarket approval. FDA regulation provides examples of the most challenging interplay between law and science. Because of the ever increasing complexity of its responsibilities and the frequent clash among desirable public objectives, FDA has experimented with a wide variety of innovative administrative procedures for deciding controversial law-science policy issues. The materials included in this Third Edition cover all aspects of FDA regulatory jurisdiction and bring this entire field up to date.

FOREIGN RELATIONS LAW

UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®

International Law and the Use of Force (2005)
MARY ELLEN O’CONNELL (NOTRE DAME)

This casebook may be the subject of more popular attention today than ever before in its history. From the infamous events at Abu Ghraib prison in Iraq to the working of the United Nations Security Council, some of the most pressing legal issues of the day are found in this branch of international law. It
brings together cases and materials on both the law governing the resort to armed force (jus ad bellum) and the law governing the conduct of force (jus in bello). It provides a dynamic yet classic introduction for students, scholars, and practitioners. The book carries on in the tradition of Thomas Ehrlich and Mary Ellen O’Connell’s International Law and the Use of Force (Little, Brown 1993) but with significant changes and updates.

American foreign relations and international lawmaker by the United States, this book explains the power that the President has exercised for 200 years in terms of a hitherto denigrated clause of the Constitution, the Vesting Clause.

Documentary Supplement to International Law and the Use of Force (2005)
MARY ELLEN O’CONNELL (NOTRE DAME)

This case and statutory supplement helps to understand the history of international law. It compiles cases and materials on both the law governing the resort to armed force (jus ad bellum) and the law governing the conduct of force (jus in bello). Materials are arranged chronologically, starting with the 1648 Treaty of Westphalia, and proceeding up to 21st-century U.N. Security Council Resolutions on terrorism and weapons proliferation. This compilation would be useful for any course in International Law.

PHILLIP R. TRIMBLE (UCLA)
300 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-406-4

This book focuses on constitutional law as it relates to the conduct of foreign relations, primarily with that subfield dealing with the “separation of powers.” Foreign relations law refers to the rules, principles, practices, and procedures that structure the formation and execution of U.S. foreign policy, including its participation in international law and institutions. In addition to providing a comprehensive survey of the law governing American foreign relations and international lawmaking by the United States, this book explains the power that the President has exercised for 200 years in terms of a hitherto denigrated clause of the Constitution, the Vesting Clause.
The overarching issue in this casebook is how society should learn about and respond to science and medicine. This book is designed as a basic text in a course on law, science, and medicine, although it can also be used for more specialized courses and seminars on law and medicine, law and science, or law and the health system. To facilitate the use of the casebook for specific courses, Foundation Press has also published the following three texts, which group together particular chapters and add new material to advance the student’s pedagogic experience.

- **Law and the Health System (2005)**
  - LAWRENCE O. GOSTIN (GEORGETOWN)
  - PETER D. JACOBSON (UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH)
  - 517 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-909-0
  
  This casebook has extensive notes and comments and presents the life-changing attributes of contemporary medical and public health advances within an interdisciplinary context. It combines health law and public health into one volume and exposes students to a variety of disciplines that govern the interaction among law, science, and medicine.

- **Law, Medicine and Ethics (2005)**
  - PATRICIA A. KING (GEORGETOWN)
  - JUDITH C. AREEN (GEORGETOWN)
  - LAWRENCE O. GOSTIN (GEORGETOWN)
  - 666 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-912-0
  
  This reader provides an interdisciplinary perspective on ethical and moral questions raised by medicine and introduces undergraduates to the manner in which law and policy shape society’s views on birth, death, human experimentation, reproduction, use of genetic information, and beyond.

- **Law and Science (2005)**
  - STEVEN GOLDBERG (GEORGETOWN)
  - LAWRENCE O. GOSTIN (GEORGETOWN)
  
  This text gives undergraduate students a fascinating and stimulating set of readings that introduces them to the way law and science shape society from the use and misuse of genetic information, to religion and science, to artificial intelligence, and beyond. No other publication gives undergraduates direct and accessible access to the actual cases, statutes, and articles that shape society’s relationship to science. The readings on controversial issues such as genetic research or creationism vs. evolution will spark lively discussion and intense intellectual engagement.

CLARK C. HAVIGHURST (DUKE)
JAMES F. BLUMSTEIN (VANDERBILT)
TROYEN BRENNAN (HARVARD)


This book examines health care law in light of a changing industry. The authors take you beyond legal doctrine and statutory rules to the recent fundamental changes in the organization and financing of health services. Ultimately, the book helps foster a clear understanding of how the health care industry can maintain a solid legal footing while responding to consumer demands and the need for more efficient resource allocation.

Documentary Supplement to Human Rights (2001)

LOUIS HENKIN (COLUMBIA)
GERALD L. NEUMAN (COLUMBIA)
DIANE F. ORENTLICHER (AMERICAN)
DAVID W. LEEBRON (COLUMBIA)

1,099 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-054-7

This documentary supplement includes international instruments establishing comprehensive human rights obligations, such as the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, and the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, and treaties and declarations addressing specific areas of international human rights law. It includes specialized human rights instruments adopted under the auspices of regional organizations such as the Council of Europe, the Organization of American States, the Organization of African Unity, and the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe, and select instruments relating to international courts.

Human Rights (1999)

LOUIS HENKIN (COLUMBIA)
GERALD L. NEUMAN (COLUMBIA)
DIANE F. ORENTLICHER (AMERICAN)
DAVID W. LEEBRON (COLUMBIA)

1,228 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-754-2 • 2003 Supplement Available

This study of human rights covers both international and domestic contexts. The arrangement of the book’s materials allows teachers to omit, condense, or reorder as needed. U.S. materials help explore the basic conceptual issues, including domestic legal remedies to protect international rights. The book covers remedies provided by the major international human rights instruments and the role of nonlegal institutions. The authors’ aim is to afford students the intellectual foundation for ploughing the rich field of human rights, whether in the academic setting or in practice, whether in an international or domestic context.


STEPHEN H. LEGOMSKY (WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY)

1,393 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-896-3 • Teacher’s Manual Available • Author Forum Available at TWEN

Since its initial publication in 1992, this widely popular casebook has been adopted at 146 U.S. law schools. It mixes theory, policy, and politics with practice-oriented materials that deal in doctrine, planning, and problem-solving. Legomsky makes heavy use of policy questions, fact problems, and simulation exercises. The teacher’s manual contains detailed analyses of all the policy questions, fact
problems, and simulation exercises, as well as synopses of all the cases, sample syllabi, and other teaching suggestions. The Fourth Edition incorporates the sweeping changes that have followed the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001.

LAW STORIES SERIES™

Immigration Law Stories (2005)

DAVID A. MARTIN (VIRGINIA)
PETER H. SCHUCK (YALE)
382 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-873-4

Written by distinguished legal scholars, this title contains accounts of how immigration law was made in 13 canonical cases. The authors illuminate the law’s development by emphasizing the choices made (and foregone) before and during each of the litigations, including choices by immigrants and advocacy groups, private and government lawyers, Congress, the Executive Branch, and judges. These accounts are concerned less with legal doctrine than with the human dramas and tactical decisions that surround and give shape to that doctrine. Designed to bring the law to vivid life, this book is highly recommended as a supplement to the traditional immigration law casebook.

INSURANCE LAW

UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®


KENNETH S. ABRAHAM (VIRGINIA)
783 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-882-6
Teacher’s Manual Available

The Fourth Edition retains the basic structure of the earlier additions, but offers substantial new material on several key topics. It addresses the 9/11 property insurance and business interruption coverage disputes. It covers Congressional testimony about the brokers’ contingent commission investigation. It discusses new “mold” and “collapse” issues under property insurance policies and the “vanishing life insurance premium” controversy. Other topics include the duty of a liability insurer to reimburse defense costs, insurance of asbestos liabilities, liability insurance policies related to corporate scandals, and coverage for original equipment manufacturer (OEM) parts under auto insurance policies.


ERIC MILLS HOLMES, J.S.D. (FORMER DEAN, APPALACHIAN)
WILLIAM F. YOUNG (EMERITUS, COLUMBIA)

The Third Edition brings this casebook up to date on the most recent cases and developments in insurance law. The importance of this area of law is demonstrated by the mammoth scale of the insurance industry. Even single firms in the business have reported assets in the hundreds of billions of dollars, and the amount of insurance in force runs into trillions. The business and its products cannot be understood without attention to their history. Both that and their current condition are entangled with powerful social and political attitudes. This casebook addresses the behavior of buyers and sellers of insurance from the perspective of economic and social science theories. It also addresses the close relationship between insurance law and other fields of law such as contracts, torts, remedies, the law of corporate governance, and the list goes on. The Third Edition also addresses constitutional issues implicated by insurance law such as the allocation of powers between state and federal authorities, as well as interstate relations and the powers of administrative agencies, notably state insurance departments.
The Ninth Edition emphasizes the fundamentals of copyright law, but it remains distinctive in giving substantial attention to related topics that affect the exploitation of works of authorship, including moral rights, unfair competition, and the right of publicity. The Ninth Edition supplements traditional case and statutory analysis with a rich collection of background materials that highlight recent developments and emerging policy debates, especially the challenges created by the distribution of works in digital form. Despite the breadth of coverage, the new edition is manageable in size and is organized to accommodate either a 2- or 3-credit course.

This supplement contains selected statutes on copyright, unfair competition, and other issues influencing the protection of literary, musical, and artistic works. Detailed section titles discuss the Copyright Act of 1976; Criminal Penalties; Filling Out Application Form TX; Copyrights Act of 1909, as Amended; First United States Copyright Act; Statute of Anne; Universal Copyright Convention, Revised 1971; Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works; Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights, including Trade in Counterfeit Goods; World Intellectual Property Organization (Copyright Treaty); World Intellectual Property Organization (Performances and Phonograms Treaty); and Selected Provisions of the Federal Trademark Act.

ROBERT A. GORMAN (PENNSYLVANIA)
JANE C. GINSBURG (COLUMBIA)


With stimulating questions, comprehensive notes, and teachable and well-edited cases as its hallmarks, this is the authoritative law school casebook for the study of copyright law. The book presents up-to-the-minute materials – including key decisions of the Supreme Court – dealing both with new technologies and with the more “traditional” issues in the field. The increasingly important issue of secondary liability is represented by the Court’s 2005 decision in MGM Studios, Inc. v. Grokster, Ltd., as well as by other cases dealing with internet service providers. The Digital Millennium Copyright Act, and particularly its provisions on technological protection measures, are also covered, through well-selected cases and textual treatment. There is also discussion of the cutting-edge issues arising from the delivery of music recordings and motion pictures on the internet, both legally and illegally, and the implications for the statute’s complex compulsory-license provisions. A fully revised and updated chapter on Fair Use traces the application of that doctrine in both the digital and the more traditional contexts. The Supreme Court decision in Eldred v. Ashcroft on the extension of the copyright term, and its progeny in the lower courts, are also addressed. Expanded attention is also given to other emerging constitutional issues, particularly Congress’s power to enact copyright-like legislation under the Commerce Clause. Other topics include the increasingly demanding judicial attitude toward copyright formalities, protection for government-authored and incorporated works, preemption of state law and international issues. There will also be more photographs illustrating current cases dealing with originality and infringement. The casebook will continue its position as the outstanding book in the field – comprehensive and thorough, and stimulating and enjoyable for both teacher and students.


PAUL GOLDSTEIN (STANFORD)


This casebook organizes contemporary foreign, as well as U.S., case law and literature to equip law students with the knowledge they need to engage in international intellectual property practice, in both transactional and litigation settings. Carefully selected materials also expose students to the social, economic, and cultural considerations that underpin intellectual property law around the world. Each field of law – copyright, patent, trademark, unfair competition, trade secrets, industrial design – is introduced by a comprehensive author’s note placing the field in its international and comparative law context, and extensive notes on the cases and materials fill in relevant details, including currently and historically important topics.


PAUL GOLDSTEIN (STANFORD)

723 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-994-6

This 2006 statutory supplement includes documents relevant to major international intellectual property law topics. Chapter coverage includes: Trade Agreements; Copyright and Neighboring Rights; Patents and Plant Variety Protection; Trademarks and Geographical Indications; Industrial Design and Semiconductor Layout; and European Union Directives and Regulations.
**Selected Statutes and International Agreements on Unfair Competition, Trademarks, Copyrights, and Patents (2007)**

PAUL GOLDSTEIN (STANFORD)
EDMUND W. KITCH (VIRGINIA)


This compact volume contains the key unfair competition, trademark, copyright and patent statutes and related international agreements in a form convenient for students to use and carry. It includes full text of Patent, Copyright and Trademark statutes, as well as the principal treaties and all the important enacted and uniform laws and Restatement provisions affecting unfair competition, trade secrets and trademark counterfeiting.


DONALD S. CHISUM (SANTA CLARA)
CRAIG ALLEN NARD (CASE WESTERN RESERVE)
HERBERT F. SCHWARTZ, ESQ. (FISH & NEAVE, NYC)
P A U L I N E N E W M A N (U. S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT)
F. SCOTT KIEFF (WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY)

1,393 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-734-8
www.Law.Case.edu/PPL

Using case studies, case notes, examples, and problems to illustrate points under consideration, this casebook presents the patent law process sequentially, highlighting the legal history and discussing the intricacies of law and technology. Covering such topics as obtaining a patent, utility, infringement, and remedies, recognized authorities provide expert commentary and advice from the viewpoint of both attorney and judge. The updated edition covers important legislative, administrative, and judicial developments, including the Festo decision at both the U.S. Supreme Court and Federal Circuit levels. It also includes many more patent drawings in principal cases, provides extensive textual revisions to statutory subject matter and remedies, and offers greater comparative coverage of patent laws of the United States, Europe, and Japan, particularly related to novelty, non-obviousness, patentable subject matter, and infringement. The Third Edition is supplemented by a web site, www.Law.Case.edu/PPL, which is organized by chapter and principal case; the web site also includes Adobe Acrobat Portable Document Format (PDF) files of patent(s)-in-suite and prior art, as well as links to relevant patent law sites.


CRAIG ALLEN NARD (CASE WESTERN RESERVE)
R. POLK WAGNER (PENNSYLVANIA)

*Summer 2007* • ISBN 978-1-58778-902-1

This new Concepts and Insights title offers an unusual mix of approaches to explaining the modern patent system. It combines both a comprehensive view of the law itself with key academic insights that illuminates the many policy challenges in the area today. The book is theoretical, yet grounded in the realities of the legal system – drawing from a range of original works across the field. As such, the book will be useful to the scholar, the student, and the practitioner – anyone who needs a compact, yet sophisticated overview of the Patent Law.
This casebook focuses on intellectual property and related areas of unfair competition. It provides in-depth coverage of section 43(a), deception, trademarks, trade secrets, right of publicity, copyrights and patents with increased attention to international systems of protection and their implications for U.S. law. It emphasizes integration of issues associated with the Internet and other new technologies, with continued attention to the economic literature that explains the market realities to which the law applies, and to recent literature critical of economic perspective. This book features additional problems for the classroom and new patent cases from the Federal Circuit. It provides an enhanced treatment of trade dress issues arising after Two Pesos and up-to-date materials on copyright protection of computer programs. There is an integration of new digital transmission rights for owners of sound recordings as well as moral rights and rights under VARA (17 U.S.C. § 106A).

This new Law Stories Series™ title assembles 15 nationally recognized full-time members of the intellectual property professorate to explore the history, policy, and human interests underlying the canonic cases in the field. Many of the stories illustrate more than the issue identified in the chapter title. Thus, it is possible to confine one’s reading to an individual intellectual property regime, and still encounter most of the issues common to the whole field. However, each story is written in a manner that will interest and instruct intellectual property students and scholars across the breadth of the field, without requiring particular knowledge of any of its specialized branches.

This book is a compilation of influential commentaries in the field of intellectual property. It includes excerpts from scholarly literature up through the year 2000, plus notes and citations referencing more recent sources, capturing current debates, as well as timeless themes from the history of intellectual property. All selections have been extensively edited to facilitate accessibility.
This casebook presents the basic principles of Trademark and Unfair Competition law and procedure, including expert legal analysis. It devotes separate chapters to acquisition of trademark rights; registration of trademarks; loss of trademark rights; infringement of trademarks, including a distinct section on defenses to infringement. The materials on § 43(a) highlight both trade dress cases and false advertising cases. The Fourth Edition also amplifies the materials on the relationship of trademarks and freedom of expression. The Fourth Edition brings this casebook up-to-date, including recent cases and legislation, such as the 2006 Trademark Dilution Revision Act. Several chapters have been reorganized, among other things, to take into account the impact of the Internet on almost every aspect of trademark law. The Fourth Edition also emphasizes the international dimension of trademarks by interweaving throughout the book cases and materials addressing problems of extraterritoriality, rather than confining them to a concluding chapter.

The Third Edition focuses on European Union countries and other developing state economies and the principles and practices of international business. It provides exercises in dealing with developing economies, economies with currency problems, immature legal systems, and governments susceptible to corruption. It introduces students to the subject of taxes as they relate to international business.

This supplement compiles the major statutes affecting international commercial arbitration law.
the problem to the global economy. It also includes explanations of the use of soft law, framework agreements, binding obligations, the precautionary principle, and polluter pays principle. The Third Edition has completely new chapters on climate change and enforcement, reflecting recent developments in these fast-changing fields.


DAVID HUNTER (AMERICAN)
JAMES E. SALZMAN (DUKE)
DURWOOD ZAELKE (CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW)


This treaty supplement examines all major aspects of international environmental law and policy. Section titles discuss: International Lawmaking; Principles of International Environmental Law; Air and Atmosphere; Oceans and Seas; Freshwater Resources; Hazardous Wastes and Chemicals; Wildlife and Biodiversity; Protection of Habitat and Natural Places; and International Trade.


PAUL GOLDSTEIN (STANFORD)

723 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-994-6

This 2006 statutory supplement includes documents relevant to major international intellectual property law topics. Chapter coverage includes: Trade Agreements; Copyright and Neighboring Rights; Patents and Plant Variety Protection; Trademarks and Geographical Indications; Industrial Design and Semiconductor Layout; and European Union Directives and Regulations.


PAUL GOLDSTEIN (STANFORD)


This casebook organizes contemporary foreign, as well as U.S., case law and literature to equip law students with the knowledge they need to engage in international intellectual property practice, in both transactional and litigation settings. Carefully selected materials also expose students to the social, economic, and cultural considerations that underpin intellectual property law around the world. Each field of law – copyright, patent, trademark, unfair competition, trade secrets, industrial design – is introduced by a comprehensive author’s note placing the field in its international and comparative law context, and extensive notes on the cases and materials fill in relevant details, including currently and historically important topics.
This casebook is an authoritative introduction to international finance, transactions, policy, and regulations. The continuing expansion of U.S. capital market regulation is a major topic, as is the implementation of international accounting standards. The book is divided into five parts. Part One deals with the international aspects of major domestic markets; Part Two with infrastructure for financial markets; Part Three with instruments and offshore markets; Part Four with emerging markets; and Part Five with the fighting of terrorism. While the approach of this book is rooted in government policy and regulation, the book introduces students to basic financial concepts and transactions. The conception of the field is original and complements existing texts written for finance or economics courses.
Lay the finest foundation for today’s law students and foster cutting edge changes in the law of tomorrow. Drawing on a long history and tradition of excellence, we strive to help you meet the goals of academia — superior scholarship and effective instruction. Get the very best in legal education teaching tools from Foundation Press.

Foundation Press provides a solid foundation for teaching law through:

- Peer-reviewed materials that represent unparalleled selectivity
- Editorial board of outstanding scholars and educators drawn exclusively from the very best law schools in the country
- Authors predominantly from top tier law schools
- Cutting-edge teaching materials in all subject areas
Business Associations

**UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®**

**REVISED An Introduction to Agency, Partnerships and LLCs, 5th Edition (2006)**

MELVIN A. EISENBERG (BERKELEY)


This casebook focuses on non-corporate business organizations and includes an appendix with major statutes and materials in agency, partnership, and limited liability companies. Discussion includes cases and notes on such issues as authority, liability, duty of loyalty, fiduciary obligations, dissolution, and the duties of a departing partner.


MELVIN A. EISENBERG (BERKELEY)

1,403 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-878-9

Concise Edition Available • Case Supplement Available Summer 2007

This casebook includes introductory materials on the accounting and financial concepts necessary to understanding corporate law including financial statements, the present-value rule, diversification, valuation, the efficient capital market hypothesis, and dividend policy. All of the materials carried over from the previous edition have been re-worked and many new principal cases and text notes were added.


WILLIAM A. KLEIN (UCLA), J. MARK RAMSEYER (HARVARD), & STEPHEN M. BAINBRIDGE (UCLA)

490 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-758-4

This casebook provides extensive coverage of unincorporated limited liability entities, especially limited liability companies. Cases cover LLC topics such as formation, interpretation of the operating agreement, piercing the LLC “veil,” fiduciary obligation, expulsion of LLC members, dissolution, and the question of whether membership interests are a security.


WILLIAM A. KLEIN (EMERITUS, UCLA), J. MARK RAMSEYER (HARVARD), & STEPHEN M. BAINBRIDGE (UCLA)


Adopted in more than 100 schools since the initial publication, this concise, up-to-date casebook continues to emphasize the importance of a clear understanding of agency and partnership principles in the study of corporate law. The Casebook Companion site at www.Business-Associations.com provides teaching tools including PowerPoint slides.

**CONCEPTS & INSIGHTS SERIES™**

**REVISED Agency, Partnership and LLCs (2004)**

STEPHEN M. BAINBRIDGE (UCLA)


This text provides a reader-friendly, highly accessible overview of the law and economics of unincorporated business associations.


WILLIAM A. KLEIN (EMERITUS, UCLA) & JOHN C. COFFEE, JR. (COLUMBIA)

Available Spring 2007


This title explains in simple terms the basis economic elements and legal principles, as well as the language, of business organizations and finance.
WILLIAM COHEN (STANFORD), JONATHAN D. VARAT (UCLA), & VIKRAM D. AMAR (HASTINGS)
1,881 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-881-9
Concise Edition and 2006 Supplement Available

This casebook provides an overview of constitutional law, focusing closely on Supreme Court decisions. It cites key cases in its discussions of the Court’s re-emphasis on federalism disputes, racial gerrymandering, sex discrimination material, and changes in first amendment standards.

WILLIAM COHEN (STANFORD), DAVID J. DANELSKI (STANFORD-WASHINGTON, D.C.), & DAVID YALOF (CONNECTICUT)
2007 Supplement Available Summer 2007

This casebook focuses on freedom, privacy, equality and the right to vote. It contains more than 100 principal cases and notes that discuss over 200 additional cases, including several key cases decided by the Roberts Court and it provides brief biographies of many members of the Supreme Court.

KATHLEEN M. SULLIVAN (STANFORD) & GERALD GUNTHER (LATE PROFESSOR, STANFORD)
Available Summer 2007

This casebook provides comprehensive coverage of all areas of constitutional law, including judicial review, separation of powers, federalism, due process, equal protection, free speech, and religious liberty. The new edition thoroughly revises and updates this classic casebook and includes all key constitutional cases through the 2006-2007 Supreme Court Term, including holdings on abortion, race-based assignments in the public schools, drug-related speech by public school students, and limits on campaign finance. All materials related to the first amendment are available in a freestanding casebook, First Amendment Law, 3rd Edition (2007) (available summer 2007).

DAN T. COENEN (GEORGIA)

This treatment of the Commerce Clause broadly explores the division of powers between federal and state lawmakers. It considers alternative sources of federal power, particularly under the Taxing and Spending Clauses.

DANIEL O. CONKLE (INDIANA UNIVERSITY-BLOOMINGTON)

This text provides an analytical framework for understanding and evaluating the Supreme Court’s decisions under the Religion Clauses.

LOUIS MICHAEL SEIDMAN (GEORGETOWN)

This text provides a brief, but comprehensive, analysis of the doctrine and theory related to the Constitution’s guarantee of equal protection covering topics such as rational basis review, heightened scrutiny for fundamental rights, the role of “purpose” and “effect,” and discussions of gender discrimination and affirmative action.
This classic, highly teachable casebook retains the structure and distinctive character of previous editions, particularly the emphasis on remedies. The new edition gives greater attention to arbitration; the customary distinction between “rules” and “standards” as devices for legal governance; contract-formation problems arising from new technology; treatment of the UCC Article 2; the increasing relevance of contract to at-will employment; the relationship of contract and tort; and the ever-expanding technique of “implied” contract.

E. ALLAN FARNSWORTH (LATE PROFESSOR, COLUMBIA), WILLIAM F. YOUNG (COLUMBIA), & CAROL SANGER (COLUMBIA)
973 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-275-0

Focusing on significant cases, this casebook traces the development of contract law in the common law tradition and provides accompanying problems. It includes introductory descriptions of principal types of contracts including sales of goods, real estate, employment, construction, and family relations. The text also covers electronic contracts, consumer protection, and other issues involving technology and pervasive coverage of CISG and UNIDROIT principles.

EDWARD J. MURPHY (LATE PROFESSOR, NOTRE DAME), RICHARD E. SPEIDEL (SAN DIEGO), & IAN AYRES (YALE)
1,135 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-478-0
Teacher’s Manual and CD-Rom Available

Restructured to meet the requirements of 4-and 3-credit hour courses, this edition provides an overview of contract law, featuring updated information on UCC revisions and current trends in contracts scholarship. It includes discussions on the importance of promise and theories of promissory liability; contract remedies; and dispute settlement by private adjudication, including arbitration. The authors have also produced a CD-Rom that includes the revised Teacher’s Manual, electronic briefs of each case with suggested Socratic dialogue, sample syllabus, and additional cases and articles not included in the casebook.

DANIEL J. BUSSEL (UCLA) & ARTHUR I. ROSETT (UCLA)
948 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-228-3
Teacher’s Manual Available

This casebook offers basic contract law in relatively brief free-standing units that may be presented in various sequences as the instructor prefers. It focuses on contract interpretation as a primary means to resolve a wide range of doctrinal and practical contract problems and highlights the expanding use of arbitration clauses in commercial and consumer contracts. It updates statutory materials and notes and provides comparative law materials, including UN CISG and the UNIDROIT Principles.

MARVIN A. CHIRELSTEIN (COLUMBIA)

Recommended in more than 100 schools, this straightforward, concise primer offers first-year law students a reliable overview of the major themes and leading cases in contracts law.

Contracts Stories (2007)
DOUGLAS G. BAIRD (CHICAGO)

In this appealing text, leading contracts scholars take the major cases in contract law -- from Britton v. Turner to Red Owl to Pro-CD to Baby M -- and put them in their historical and cultural context.

Foundations of Contract Law (1994)
RICHARD CRASWELL (STANFORD) & ALAN SCHWARTZ (YALE)
342 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-990-4

These essays have been specifically selected to further students’ understanding of the basics of contract law covering topics such as contract formation, remedies, and defenses.
Inspired by problems that spring from real life, this casebook presents the intricacies of Evidence Law in a way that law students will find both intellectually compelling and enjoyable. The author covers materials in detail, including relevance, reliability, and privileges. Whenever possible, problems are based on facts quoted from cases or news articles. This fact-based approach piques student interest, causing them to ask, “How would a good lawyer attack this problem?” rather than “What is the professor driving at?”

JON R. WALTZ (LATE PROFESSOR, EMERITUS, NORTHWESTERN) & ROGER C. PARK (HASTINGS)
1,375 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-908-3

The revised edition of this intellectually challenging casebook provides a complete overview of evidence, including key U.S. Supreme Court opinions covering topics such as the Confrontation Clause. It provides updated information on scientific evidence, new questions and hypotheticals, and common courtroom objections.

JACK B. WEINSTEIN (COLUMBIA), JOHN H. MANSFIELD (HARVARD), NORMAN ABRAMS (UCLA), & MARGARET A. BERGER (BROOKLYN)
1,574 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-474-9
2007 Case and Statutory Supplement Available Summer 2007

This edition takes into account important intervening changes in the law of evidence by statute, judicial decision and, most important, application of the Federal Rules of Evidence. A glance at almost any section of this volume will reveal a wealth of new cases and notes that have been expanded and enriched.

GEORGE FISHER (STANFORD)
875 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-176-6

Inspired by problems that spring from real life, this casebook presents the intricacies of Evidence Law in a way that law students will find both intellectually compelling and enjoyable. The author covers materials in detail, including relevance, reliability, and privileges. Whenever possible, problems are based on facts quoted from cases or news articles. This fact-based approach piques student interest, causing them to ask, “How would a good lawyer attack this problem?” rather than “What is the professor driving at?”

JON R. WALTZ (LATE PROFESSOR, EMERITUS, NORTHWESTERN) & ROGER C. PARK (HASTINGS)
1,084 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-086-3

This edition takes into account important intervening changes in the law of evidence by statute, judicial decision and, most important, application of the Federal Rules of Evidence. A glance at almost any section of this volume will reveal a wealth of new cases and notes that have been expanded and enriched.

JON R. WALTZ (LATE PROFESSOR, EMERITUS, NORTHWESTERN) & ROGER C. PARK (HASTINGS)
900 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-029-6

This edition takes into account important intervening changes in the law of evidence by statute, judicial decision and, most important, application of the Federal Rules of Evidence. A glance at almost any section of this volume will reveal a wealth of new cases and notes that have been expanded and enriched.

JON R. WALTZ (LATE PROFESSOR, EMERITUS, NORTHWESTERN) & ROGER C. PARK (HASTINGS)
874 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-058-4

This edition takes into account important intervening changes in the law of evidence by statute, judicial decision and, most important, application of the Federal Rules of Evidence. A glance at almost any section of this volume will reveal a wealth of new cases and notes that have been expanded and enriched.

JON R. WALTZ (LATE PROFESSOR, EMERITUS, NORTHWESTERN) & ROGER C. PARK (HASTINGS)

This edition takes into account important intervening changes in the law of evidence by statute, judicial decision and, most important, application of the Federal Rules of Evidence. A glance at almost any section of this volume will reveal a wealth of new cases and notes that have been expanded and enriched.

JON R. WALTZ (LATE PROFESSOR, EMERITUS, NORTHWESTERN) & ROGER C. PARK (HASTINGS)
816 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-038-6

This edition takes into account important intervening changes in the law of evidence by statute, judicial decision and, most important, application of the Federal Rules of Evidence. A glance at almost any section of this volume will reveal a wealth of new cases and notes that have been expanded and enriched.

JON R. WALTZ (LATE PROFESSOR, EMERITUS, NORTHWESTERN) & ROGER C. PARK (HASTINGS)
784 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-028-7

This edition takes into account important intervening changes in the law of evidence by statute, judicial decision and, most important, application of the Federal Rules of Evidence. A glance at almost any section of this volume will reveal a wealth of new cases and notes that have been expanded and enriched.

JON R. WALTZ (LATE PROFESSOR, EMERITUS, NORTHWESTERN) & ROGER C. PARK (HASTINGS)
691 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-018-8

This edition takes into account important intervening changes in the law of evidence by statute, judicial decision and, most important, application of the Federal Rules of Evidence. A glance at almost any section of this volume will reveal a wealth of new cases and notes that have been expanded and enriched.

Evidence Law Stories (2006)
RICHARD OWEN LEMPERT (MICHIGAN)

The ideal book to complement a problem-based evidence course, it brings to life some of evidence law’s most important and interesting cases, and the principles they represent. This publication contains essays by leading evidence scholars discussing the stories behind landmark cases and illuminating principles and materials across the evidence curriculum.

ANDRE A. MOENSSENS (MISSOURI-KANSAS CITY), CAROL E. HENDERSON (STETSON), & SHARON GROSS PORTWOOD (NORTH CAROLINA-CHARLOTTE, INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL CAPITAL)
Available Spring 2007

This casebook provides trial participants with a concise understanding of the scope of commonly encountered types of expert testimony and the nature of results that may be expected from specialists. It explores both the potentialities and limitations of expert proof. It discusses the qualifications needed for expert witnesses from various disciplines and explains the status of the law concerning the types of evidence encountered in a trial. This new edition takes account of the significant impact of post-Daubert matters on forensic science.
This completely revised new edition provides an overview of family law, addressing both traditional and new family law issues. The book emphasizes four important themes in family law: the tension between private ordering and state supervision in family law; the increased significance of constitutional doctrine in adjudicating family law matters; the importance of considering questions relating to gender across the range of family law issues; and the broader social and economic context of family life and family law. Additional features include coverage of the events that follow major court decisions to help students better understand strengths and weaknesses of judicial intervention; incorporation of historical and sociological material to provide a broad perspective on major topics; and a discussion of increasingly important issues involving stepparents, nontraditional relationships, including same-sex marriage, new reproductive technologies, and the rights and obligations of unmarried partners.

This readable and authoritative text is designed for law students as a supplement in a basic family law course. The manageably-sized text approaches family law conceptually with coverage extending over a broad area. The new edition integrates the most recent federal and state decisions and statutes that affect family law. It provides an up-to-date perspective on such issues as private ordering among adults, same sex marriage, relationships mirroring the benefits of marriage, abortion, child support and custody, relocation, domestic violence, and an increasing awareness of the international ramifications of support and custody orders. There is also discussion regarding how the procreation and the biological revolution have radically altered the establishment of paternity and maternity and increased scrutiny of the new reproductive technologies available.

This new Law Stories title presents the back stories—historical, procedural, personal and political—of eleven significant family law cases. The essays, written by leading family law scholars, cover four main areas: marriage (Reynolds, Loving, Goodridge), parenting and custody (Troxel), separation and divorce (McGuire and O'Brien) and the definition of family (Moore v. East Cleveland). Other essays investigate well known state and federal cases on such topics as child kidnapping, the intentional infliction of emotional distress, the Indian Child Welfare Act and frozen embryos.
UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®

COPYRIGHT

Copyright, Unfair Competition and Other Topics, 9th Edition (2002)
RALPH S. BROWN (LATE PROFESSOR, YALE) & ROBERT C. DENICOLA (NEBRASKA)
876 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-886-4
Case Supplement Available Summer 2007

This casebook emphasizes the fundamentals of copyright law and gives attention to related topics that affect the exploitation of works of authorship.

PAUL GOLDSTEIN (STANFORD) & R. ANTHONY REESE (TEXAS)
Available Summer 2007

This edition has been comprehensively updated to take account of new developments in all areas of intellectual property law including trademark, copyright, and patent.

ROBERT A. GORMAN (PENNSYLVANIA) & JANE C. GINSBURG (COLUMBIA)
1,152 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-038-8
2007 Supplement and Statutory Appendix Available Summer 2007

With stimulating questions, comprehensive notes, and teachable and well-edited cases as its hallmarks, this is the authoritative law school casebook for the study of copyright law.

PATENT

DONALD S. CHISUM (SANTA CLARA), CRAIG ALLEN NARD (CASE WESTERN RESERVE), HERBERT F. SCHWARTZ, ESQ. (FISH & NEAVE, NEW YORK CITY), PAULINE NEWMAN (U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT), & F. SCOTT KIEFF (WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY)
1,393 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-812-9
www.Law.Case.edu/PPL

Using case studies, case notes, examples, and problems, this casebook presents the patent law process sequentially.

TRADEMARK

ROCHELLE COOPER DREYFUSS (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY) & ROBERTA ROSENTHAL KWALL (DEPAUL)
Teacher’s Manual Available

This edition utilizes a unique, problemsolving approach and a creative, student-friendly structure. The text takes a comparative approach to the theories underlying the regimes of trademark, copyright, and patent law.

JANE C. GINSBURG (COLUMBIA), JESSICA LITMAN (MICHIGAN), & MARY L. KEVLIN (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)
Available Summer 2007

This casebook presents the basic principles of trademark and unfair competition law and procedure including trademark rights; registration of trademarks; loss of trademark rights; infringement of trademarks and defenses to infringement.

SURVEY

EDMUND W. KITCH (VIRGINIA) & HARVEY S. PERLMAN (NEBRASKA)
1,094 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-688-0

This casebook focuses on intellectual property and related areas of unfair competition including section 43(a), deception, trademarks, trade secrets, right of publicity, copyrights and patents.

CONCEPTS & INSIGHTS SERIES™

CRAIG ALLEN NARD (CASE WESTERN RESERVE) & R. POLK WAGNER (PENNSYLVANIA)
Available Summer 2007
ISBN 978-1-58778-902-1

ROBERT P. MERGES (BERKELEY) & JANE C. GINSBURG (COLUMBIA)
526 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-754-6

LAW STORIES SERIES™

JANE C. GINSBURG (COLUMBIA) & ROCHELLE COOPER DREYFUSS (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)
432 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-727-0

FOUNDATIONS OF LAW SERIES™

ROBERT P. MERGES (BERKELEY) & JANE C. GINSBURG (COLUMBIA)
526 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-754-6
The goal of this new legal writing book is to make it easy for students to learn and remember the basic elements of writing a good legal memo. It walks the reader through each step, giving highly specific instructions and explanations.

Legal Research and Writing (2005)
MICHAEL D. MURRAY (ILLINOIS) & CHRISTY H. DESANCTIS (GEORGE WASHINGTON)
700 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-897-0
Teacher’s Manual and Problems and Exercises Manual Available • www.lrwseries.com
This primary text presents an easy-to-follow, process-based approach to writing and analysis and is the first book to completely combine research and writing topics of the entire first year Legal Research and Writing course. The Legal Research and Writing Series offers five texts for courses with a narrower focus:

- Adversarial Legal Writing and Oral Argument (2006)
  330 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-899-4

- Appellate Advocacy and Moot Court (2006)

  143 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-977-9

- Legal Research, Writing and Analysis (2006)

- Objective Legal Writing and Analysis (2006)

Legal Research and Practice: Advanced Legal Writing (2004)
ELIZABETH FAJANS (BROOKLYN), MARY R. FALK (BROOKLYN), & HELENE S. SHAPO (NORTHWESTERN)
Teacher’s Manual Available
This book is appropriate for both advanced legal writing and fundamentals of drafting courses. It is organized around the three major modes of written communication in the law: “Litigating,” “Informing and Persuading,” and “Rule-making.”

HELENE S. SHAPO (NORTHWESTERN), MARILYN R. WALTER (BROOKLYN), & ELIZABETH FAJANS (BROOKLYN)
Teacher’s Manual Available
This legal writing text is a standard-setter in American legal education. Lucid, compact, and up-to-date, this work consistently draws acclaim in law schools across the country. Highlights of the new edition include recently added chapters on Interviewing the Client, Counseling the Client, Analyzing Questions of Law, and Trial Memoranda.

EUGENE VOLOKH (UCLA)
Available Summer 2007
This book helps law students write and publish articles, by providing detailed instructions for every aspect of the process. It covers writing law review articles, student notes, and seminar term papers; competing in law review write-on competition; using social science evidence; publishing; and publicizing.

ROY M. MERSKY (TEXAS) & DONALD J. DUNN (LA VERNE)
Available Summer 2007
ISBN 978-1-59941-335-8 • Assignment Supplement and Teacher’s Manual to Assignment Supplement Available
Updated to include the latest developments, this book provides an authoritative introduction and guide to all aspects of legal research and is designed for use in conjunction with an Assignment Supplement. The guide covers citators, research aids, computer-assisted research, key Internet sources, and other research aids.

UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®
Writing a Legal Memo (2006)
JOHN BRONSTEEN (LOYOLA-CHICAGO)
The goal of this new legal writing book is to make it easy for students to learn and remember the basic elements of writing a good legal memo. It walks the reader through each step, giving highly specific instructions and explanations.

UNIVERSITY TEXTBOOK SERIES®
ROY M. MERSKY (TEXAS) & DONALD J. DUNN (LA VERNE)
Available Summer 2007
ISBN 978-1-59941-335-8 • Assignment Supplement and Teacher’s Manual to Assignment Supplement Available
This casebook offers an authoritative introduction to legal research and is accompanied by an Assignment Supplement. These teaching tools provide an in-depth discussion of the legal research process, current sources, computer-assisted research, key Internet sources, and other research aids.

REVISED Legal Research & Writing (2006)
JOHN BRONSTEEN (LOYOLA-CHICAGO)
The goal of this new legal writing book is to make it easy for students to learn and remember the basic elements of writing a good legal memo. It walks the reader through each step, giving highly specific instructions and explanations.

ROY M. MERSKY (TEXAS) & DONALD J. DUNN (LA VERNE)
Available Summer 2007
ISBN 978-1-59941-335-8 • Assignment Supplement and Teacher’s Manual to Assignment Supplement Available
Updated to include the latest developments, this book provides an authoritative introduction and guide to all aspects of legal research and is designed for use in conjunction with an Assignment Supplement. The guide covers citators, research aids, computer-assisted research, key Internet sources, and other research aids.
Building on Paul Goldstein’s earlier, highly successful casebook on Real Property Law, this new casebook is designed for the faculty member who wants to cover not only traditional property issues but also emerging environmental issues in the management of land and other resources. Its cutting-edge coverage of emerging environmental issues includes the increased interest in conservation easements; national regulation of land use through statutes; problems of hazardous waste cleanup; pressures to open private land to public use through the public trust doctrine and other legal mechanisms.

JOHN E. CRIBBET (EMERITUS, ILLINOIS), CORWIN W. JOHNSON (LATE PROFESSOR, EMERITUS, TEXAS), ROGER W. FINDLEY (LOYOLA-LOS ANGELES), & ERNEST E. SMITH (TEXAS)
1,261 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-167-4

A big-picture look at the history and principles influencing the Anglo-American institution of the law of land, this casebook provides the core materials for a property course, updated with new cases and materials. This edition retains estates material, emphasizing historical development and adds new cases on the law of condominiums and landlord/tenant law, as well as updated coverage of easements, profits, covenants, land use regulation, environmental justice, regulatory takings and land transfer and finance.

JOHN P. DWYER (BERKELEY) & PETER S. MENELL (BERKELEY)
1,076 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-533-3

This book explores the field through a comparative institutional framework. The text integrates legal, philosophical, economic, sociological, anthropological, historical, and political perspectives to provide students a firm grounding in the principal institutions—background legal rules administered by courts, social norms, markets, and political bodies—defining and governing property in societies.

EDWARD H. RABIN (UC DAVIS), ROBERTA ROSENTHAL KWALL (DE PAUL), & JEFFREY L. KWALL (LOYOLA CHICAGO)
1,296 Pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-035-1

Continuing in the strong tradition of previous editions, the Fifth Edition employs a problem-solving approach and a creative, student-friendly structure to explain modern property law in a practical context. It also addresses the material now covered by the real property portion of the multi-state bar examination, and introduces students to other subject areas covered by more advanced courses such as Tax Law and Environmental Law. It includes extensive new material on trespass by electronic communication, common interest communities, the public use requirement in eminent domain, and regulatory takings.
# Taxation - Business Entities & Federal Income

## BUSINESS ENTITIES

### UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®

PAUL R. MCDANIEL, MARTIN J. MCMAHON, JR., & DANIEL L. SIMMONS  
1,305 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-575-7  
2007 Supplement, Problem Supplement, and Teacher’s Manual to Problem Supplement Available

PAUL R. MCDANIEL, MARTIN J. MCMAHON, JR., & DANIEL L. SIMMONS  

PAUL R. MCDANIEL, MARTIN J. MCMAHON, JR., & DANIEL L. SIMMONS  

BERNARD WOLFMAN & DIANE M. RING  
684 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-913-7  
Teacher’s Manual Available

STEPHEN A. LIND, STEPHEN SCHWARZ, DANIEL J. LATHROPE, & JOSHUA D. ROSENBERG  
905 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-830-7  
Teacher’s Manual Available

STEPHEN A. LIND, STEPHEN SCHWARZ, DANIEL J. LATHROPE, & JOSHUA D. ROSENBERG  
738 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-831-4  
Teacher’s Manual Available

STEPHEN A. LIND, STEPHEN SCHWARZ, DANIEL J. LATHROPE, & JOSHUA D. ROSENBERG  
462 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-832-1  
Teacher’s Manual Available

JEFFREY L. KWALL  
786 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-559-7  
Teacher’s Manual and 2007 Supplement Available

JAMES J. FREELAND (LATE PROFESSOR), DANIEL J. LATHROPE, STEPHEN A. LIND, RICHARD B. STEPHENS (LATE PROFESSOR)  
Teacher’s Manual Available

MICHAEL J. GRAETZ & DEBORAH H. SCHENK  
842 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-907-6  
Supplement Available Summer 2007

PAUL R. MCDANIEL, MARTIN J. MCMAHON, JR., DANIEL L. SIMMONS, & ALICE G. ABREU  
1,360 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-435-4  
Teacher’s Manual, Problems Supplement, and 2007 Supplement Available

DOUGLAS A. KAHN & JEFFREY KAHN  
792 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-887-1  
Paperback

MARVIN A. CHIRELSTEIN  

HOWARD E. ABRAMS & RICHARD L. DOERNBERG  
386 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-377-7

MARVIN A. CHIRELSTEIN  

ALAN GUNN & JAMES R. REPETTI  
251 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-756-0

**Business Tax Stories (2005)**  
STEVEN A. BANK & KIRK J. STARK  
321 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-729-4

**Tax Stories (2002)**  
PAUL L. CARON  
375 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-403-3
This leading casebook covers all major aspects of tort law with expertly edited cases and original text. The principal focus is the law of negligence, strict liability, and no-fault as alternative approaches to compensating the victims of accidental harm and creating optimal incentives to safety. It also includes detailed discussions of liability, causation, defamation, privacy, damages, insurance, and tort alternatives. The new edition reflects recent developments in case law and legislative activity, as well as commentary ranging from the ongoing Third Restatement of Torts (Physical Harm) project to the September 11th Victim Compensation Fund.

The new edition of this classic casebook refines and updates the cases and other materials that define this dynamic field of law. Topics include design and warning defects; the malfunction doctrine; market share and other causation issues; inherent dangers from alcohol, guns, and other products; public nuisance claims related to lead paint; and state-of-the-art problems as science and technology evolve.

This analytical text for torts students covers all the major cases and issues in the standard torts course.

This text covers a large number of topics normally included in an introductory course, with provocative, accessible, challenging, and diverse selections.

This text seeks to demystify the concept of proximate cause by examining the different tests courts use to place limits on tort liability.
These paperback texts complement casebook instruction and offer concise, conceptual overviews of important areas of law. Written by leading casebook authors, these texts go beyond black letter law into the concept within a rule of law.

**Forthcoming**

  CRAIG ALLEN NARD (CASE WESTERN RESERVE) & R. POLK WAGNER (PENNSYLVANIA)

**Now Available**

- **Agency, Partnership and LLCs (2004)**
  STEPHEN M. BAINBRIDGE (UCLA)

  WILLIAM A. KLEIN (UCLA) & JOHN C. COFFEE, JR. (COLUMBIA)

- **Civil Procedure (2005)**
  SAMUEL ISSACHAROFF (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)

- **Complex Litigation and the Adversary System (2002)**
  JAY H. TIDMARSH (NOTRE DAME) & ROGER H. TRANGSRUD (GEORGE WASHINGTON)

  MARVIN A. CHIRELSTEIN (COLUMBIA)

  DOUGLAS G. BAIRD (CHICAGO)

  GEORGE RUTHERGLEN (VIRGINIA)

  JAMES SALZMAN (DUKE) & BARTON H. THOMPSON, JR. (STANFORD)

  WALTER WADINGTON (VIRGINIA) & RAYMOND C. O’BRIEN (CATHOLIC)

  HOWARD E. ABRAMS (EMORY) & RICHARD L. DOERNBERG (EMORY)

  MARVIN A. CHIRELSTEIN (COLUMBIA)

  DANIEL A. FARBER (BERKELEY)

  KENNETH S. ABRAHAM (VIRGINIA)

  JOSEPH ISENBERGH (CHICAGO)

  DAVID J. BENDERMAN (EMORY)

  WILLIAM N. ESKRIDGE, JR. (YALE), PHILIP P. FRICKEY (BERKELEY), & ELIZABETH GARRETT (CHICAGO)

  ALAN GUNN (NOTRE DAME) & JAMES R. REPETTI (BOSTON COLLEGE)

- **Principles of Products Liability (2006)**
  MARK A. GEISTFELD (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)

  DEBORAH L. RHODE (STANFORD) & GEOFFREY C. HAZARD, JR. (HASTINGS)

  CLAYTON P. GILLETTE (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY) & STEVEN D. WALT (VIRGINIA)

  LARRY D. SODERQUIST (LATE PROFESSOR, VANDERBILT) & THERESA A. GABALDON (GEORGE WASHINGTON)

- **Trusts and Estates (2006)**
  STEWART E. STERK (CARDozo) & MELANIE B. LESLIE (CARDozo)
Law Stories Series – Bringing Landmark Cases to Life

Series Editor Paul Caron and the General Editors of each book present the stories behind the leading cases in important areas of law – illuminating the roles and lives of the parties to the dispute and the legal and historical context of the case.

Forthcoming

Antitrust Stories (2007)
ELEANOR M. FOX (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY) & DANIEL A. CRANE (CARDOZO)

Bankruptcy Stories (2007)
ROBERT K. RASMUSSEN (VANDERBILT)

Education Law Stories (2007)
MICHAEL A. OLIVAS (HOUSTON) & RONNA GREFF SCHNEIDER (CINCINNATI)

Family Stories (2007)
CAROL SANGER (COLUMBIA)

International Law Stories (2007)
JOHN E. NOYES (CALIFORNIA WESTERN), MARK W. JANIS (CONNECTICUT) & LAURA DICKINSON (CONNECTICUT)

Race and the Law Stories (2007)
DEVON WAYNE CARBADO (UCLA) & RACHEL MORAN (BERKELEY)

Now Available

Administrative Law Stories (2006)
PETER L. STRAUSS (COLUMBIA)

Business Tax Stories (2005)
STEVEN A. BANK (UCLA)

Civil Procedure Stories (2004)
KEVIN M. CLERMONT (CORNEll)

MICHAEL C. DORF (COLUMBIA)

Contracts Stories (2007)
DOUGLAS G. BAIRD (CHICAGO)

Criminal Procedure Stories (2006)
CAROL S. STEIKER (HARVARD)

Employment Discrimination Stories (2006)
JOEL W. FRIEDMAN (TULANE)

Employment Law Stories (2007)
SAMUEL ESTREICHER (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY) & GILLIAN LESTER (BERKELEY)

Environmental Law Stories (2005)
RICHARD J. LAZARUS (GEORGETOWN) & OLIVER A. HOUCK (TULANE)

Evidence Law Stories (2006)
RICHARD OWEN LEMPERT (MICHIGAN)

Immigration Law Stories (2005)
DAVID A. MARTIN (VIRGINIA) & PETER H. SCHUCK (YALE)

JANE C. GINSBURG (COLUMBIA) & ROCHELLE C. DREYFUSS (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)

Labor Law Stories (2005)
LAURA J. COOPER (MINNESOTA) & CATHERINE L. FISK (DUKE)

DEBORAH L. RHODE (STANFORD) & DAVID J. LUBAN (GEORGETOWN)

Property Stories (2004)
GERALD KORNGOLD (CASE WESTERN RESERVE) & ANDREW P. MORRISS (CASE WESTERN RESERVE)

Tax Stories (2002)
PAUL L. CARON (CINCINNATI)

Torts Stories (2003)
ROBERT L. RABIN (STANFORD) & STEPHEN D. SUGARMAN (BERKELEY)

Foundation Press  ■ Visit us at www.Foundation-Press.com
The Foundations of Law Series, a collection of readings supported by notes and questions, offers students and professors important insights to enrich classroom learning and expertly covers the essential principles that form the foundations of legal education.

Foundations of Law Series

PETER H. SCHUCK (YALE)

Foundations of Bankruptcy Law (2005)
BARRY E. ADLER (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)

Foundations of Contract Law (1994)
RICHARD CRASWELL (STANFORD) & ALAN SCHWARTZ (YALE)

Foundations of Corporate Law (1993)
ROBERTA ROMANO (YALE)

LEO KATZ (PENNSYLVANIA), MICHAEL S. MOORE (SAN DIEGO), & STEPHEN J. MORSE (PENNSYLVANIA)

AVERY WIENER KATZ (COLUMBIA)

JOHN DONOHUE III (STANFORD)

RICHARD L. REVESZ (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)

GEORGE M. COHEN (VIRGINIA) & SUSAN P. KONIAK (BOSTON UNIVERSITY)

ROBERT P. MERGES (BERKELEY) & JANE C. GINSBURG (COLUMBIA)

Foundations of International Law and Politics (2005)
OONA A. HATHAWAY (YALE) & HAROLD HONGJU KOH (YALE)

MICHAEL J. GRAETZ (YALE)

SAMUEL ESTREICHER (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY) & STEWART J. SCHWAB (CORNELL)

Foundations of Tort Law (1993)
SAUL LEVMORE (CHICAGO)
Turning Point Series

Compact in size, these concise books cover complicated areas within a course of law. Turning Point texts present the history, richness and depth of a particular subject, enabling students to see beyond black letter law. Excellent supplements to classroom discussion, they help students to better understand crucial legal topics.

ROBERT G. BONE (BOSTON UNIVERSITY)

The Jury Process (2005)
NANCY S. MARDER (CHICAGO-KENT)

Civil Procedure: Preclusion in Civil Actions (2001)
DAVID L. SHAPIRO (HARVARD)

Civil Procedure: Territorial Jurisdiction and Venue (1999)
KEVIN M. CLERMONT (CORNELL)

LOUIS MICHAEL SEIDMAN (GEORGETOWN)

DAN T. COENEN (GEORGIA)

DANIEL O. CONKLE (INDIANA-BLOOMINGTON)

MARKUS D. DUBBER (SUNY BUFFALO)

JOHN S. APPLегATE (INDIANA - BLOOMINGTON) & JAN G. LAITOS (DENVER)

LARRY W. YACKLE (BOSTON UNIVERSITY)

PHILLIP R. TRIMBLE (UCLA)

KENT GREENAWALT (COLUMBIA)

DAVID DANA (NORTHWESTERN) & THOMAS W. MERRILL (COLUMBIA)

STEPHEN M. BAINBRIDGE (UCLA)

JOSEPH A. PAGE (GEORGETOWN)
Casebook Companion, a web-based tool, provides a way for authors to communicate with professors who adopt Foundation Press casebooks. It provides important updates, information from the authors on new cases and other helpful tools to make teaching more productive including:

- Discussion forums
- Email updates from authors
- Electronic versions of the casebook and teacher’s manual
- Teaching notes, sample syllabi and exams
- Presentations to use in class

Forthcoming

www.RaceandtheLawStories.com

Choi and Pritchard’s Securities Regulation: Cases and Analysis (2005)
www.ChiPritchard.com

www.Cox-Bok-Laborlaw.com

www.DubberKelman.com

www.GM-Antitrustlaw.com


www.ProfessorPaulGoldstein.com

Herwitz and Barrett’s Accounting for Lawyers, Unabridged & Concise 4th Editions (2006)
www.HerwitzandBarrett.com

Herwitz and Barrett’s Economic Justice: Race, Gender, Identity and Economics (2005)
www.HerwitzandBarrett.com

Jordan and Harris’ Economic Justice: Race, Gender, Identity and Economics (2005)
www.HerwitzandBarrett.com

www.Business-Associations.com

Merrill and Smith’s Property: Principles and Policies (2007)
www.MerrillandSmithProperty.com

www.SocialScienceinLaw.com

Murray and DeSanctis’ Legal Research and Writing Series
www.LRWseries.com

www.RSS-NaturalResources.com

Rowe, Sherry, and Tidmarsh’s Civil Procedure (2004)
www.RST-CivilProcedure.com

Strauss’ Legal Methods: Understanding and Using Cases and Statutes (2005)
www.Strauss-LegalMethods.com

www.ConstitutionalCriminalProcedure.com

www.EvidenceCasebook.com

Now Available

Choi and Pritchard’s Securities Regulation: Cases and Analysis (2005)
www.ChiPritchard.com

Herwitz and Barrett’s Accounting for Lawyers, Unabridged & Concise 4th Editions (2006)
www.HerwitzandBarrett.com

www.Business-Associations.com
International Law and the Use of Force (2005)
MARY ELLEN O’CONNELL (NOTRE DAME)

This casebook may be the subject of more popular attention today than ever before in its history. From the infamous events at Abu Ghraib prison in Iraq to the working of the United Nations Security Council, some of the most pressing legal issues of the day are found in this branch of international law. It brings together cases and materials on both the law governing the resort to armed force (jus ad bellum) and the law governing the conduct of force (jus in bello). It provides a dynamic yet classic introduction for students, scholars, and practitioners. The book carries on in the tradition of Thomas Ehrlich and Mary Ellen O’Connell’s International Law and the Use of Force (Little, Brown 1993) but with significant changes and updates.

Documentary Supplement to International Law and the Use of Force (2005)
MARY ELLEN O’CONNELL (NOTRE DAME)

This case and statutory supplement helps to understand the history of international law. It compiles cases and materials on both the law governing the resort to armed force (jus ad bellum) and the law governing the conduct of force (jus in bello). Materials are arranged chronologically, starting with the 1648 Treaty of Westphalia, and proceeding up to 21st-century U.N. Security Council Resolutions on terrorism and weapons proliferation. This compilation would be useful for any course in International Law.

W. MICHAEL REISMAN (YALE)
MAHNOUSH H. ARSANJANI, ESQ.
SIEGFRIED WIESSNER (ST. THOMAS)
GAYL S. WESTERMAN (PACE)

Designed as an introduction to international law, this casebook explores the policies and actors that influence international legal decisions as well as diplomatic agreements relating to human rights, national boundaries, and natural resources. Topics covered include the constitutive process, the role of international elites, state responsibility, and jurisdictional competency. This international perspective has applicability to both general international law courses and to courses or seminars with an international perspective on human rights, environmental law, war crimes, international boundaries, or other related topics.

HENRY J. STEINER (HARVARD)
DETELV F. VAGTS (HARVARD)
HAROLD HONGJU KOH (YALE)
1,179 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-159-5 • Supplement Available

This casebook provides detailed information on problems in transnational law. It provides the tools for fast, easy, on-point research, and includes selected cases designed to illustrate the development of transnational law along with text and explanatory materials.
HENRY J. STEINER (HARVARD)
DETLEV F. VAGTS (HARVARD)
HAROLD HONGJU KOH (YALE)

This supplement supports Steiner, Vagts, and Koh’s Transnational Legal Problems, Fourth Edition, and covers all major aspects of transnational law problems.

International Criminal Law and Its Enforcement (2007)
BETH VAN SCHAACK (SANTA CLARA)
RONALD C. SLYE (SEATTLE)
Teacher’s Manual Available

This text covers the substantive jurisdiction of the International Criminal Court – war crimes, crimes against humanity, genocide, and aggression – as well as the international crimes of torture and terrorism. It undertakes an elemental analysis of these international crimes as they have developed and evolved in international law and focuses on the challenges of interpreting and applying these norms in a criminal prosecution. The text provides introductory materials on the nature and sources of international law, so it can be assigned to a class with no international law pre-requisites. Students will scrutinize the jurisprudence of the international and hybrid war crimes tribunals and the text of and deliberations surrounding the ICC statute with an emphasis on understanding the prosecution’s burden, available defenses, and sources of proof. They will also develop an understanding of international legal process through, among other things, the interaction and cross-fertilization between international criminal law and international human rights law mechanisms.

DAVID J. BEDERMAN (EMORY)

In this comprehensive examination of international law, you will find in-depth, substantive discussion supported by expert analysis and commentary, case citations, statutes, and court rules. Representative topics include treaties, international environmental law, human rights, jurisdictional immunities, and laws of war.

International Law Stories
JOHN E. NOYES (CALIFORNIA WESTERN)
LAURA DICKINSON (CONNECTICUT)
MARK W. JANIS (CONNECTICUT)

This new Law Stories title sets the most significant international law cases in their social, political, and historical context. It showcases sixteen essays by leading international law experts. The essays, written in an accessible form, are organized in three groupings: stories about the development of international human rights law, stories about the use of international law in the U.S. legal system; and stories about international law’s impact on interstate politics and the global economy. Experienced international law scholars, teachers, and practitioners will discover valuable new insights, and readers new to international law will find that the book quickly immerses them in the core controversies and most significant developments in the field.
Until recently, international law and international politics have been two disciplines divided by a common subject matter. International law rarely found its way into the curriculum of political science departments. Law school courses only occasionally touched upon international relations. In recent years, the chasm between these disciplines has narrowed as international law and international relations theorists have finally begun to share insight. Particularly after the fall of the Berlin Wall, the law and politics of international cooperation became a vibrant interdisciplinary field. This book cements these gains and provides a foundation for further interchange between the disciplines. We present the readings in this book with two main aims: first, to lay out the primary theoretical approaches currently found in international law and international relations scholarship, with an eye toward creating a common framework upon which both sets of scholars can build; and second, to offer a series of practical applications to spark discussion and debate. In so doing, we review the primary schools of international legal theory: what we call the rationalist school, the normative school, and critical approaches.
This uniquely affordable, approximately 500-page volume contains all of the relevant Internal Revenue Code provisions and Treasury Regulations necessary for introductory classes in United States international taxation. It is specially geared for use in two or three-credit international taxation courses, and includes essential legislation and regulations affecting U.S. taxation of foreign entities and domestic entities whose income derives from outside the United States.

INTERNET LAW
SEE CYBER LAW

INTRODUCTION TO LAW
SEE LEGAL METHODS / JURISPRUDENCE

LABOR LAW

UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®

Labor Law,

ARCHIBALD COX (LATE PROFESSOR, EMERITUS, HARVARD)
DEREK C. BOK (EMERITUS, HARVARD)
ROBERT A. GORMAN (EMERITUS, PENNSYLVANIA)
MATTHEW FINKIN (ILLINOIS)


The Fourteenth Edition builds on the prior edition’s expansion of materials in labor history and industrial relations, while outlining today’s regulatory developments against the background of a changing economic situation. Particular attention is paid to the recent significant Court of Appeals decisions. Attention is given to important developments and changing caselaw in the NLRB which is now dominated by appointees of the Bush Administration.

For more information, please contact a Foundation Press Account Manager at Foundation-Press@thomson.com.
STANLEY D. HENDERSON (VIRGINIA)

This casebook is an authoritative introduction to labor law. Case studies, case notes, and examples illustrate points under consideration. Thought-provoking questions generate classroom discussion and hone students’ legal reasoning. The author, a recognized authority in the field of labor law, provides expert commentary and insight.

STANLEY D. HENDERSON (VIRGINIA)
114 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-929-8


Concepts and Insights Series™
Labor Law (2007)
SAMUEL ESTREICHER (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)

Taking labor law seriously, while appreciating the challenges the system faces in an era of declining unionization rates in private firms and transnational competitive and labor markets, this one-volume treatise gives students an appreciation of the analytical structure of the body of laws and decisions that govern how employees can form independent organizations and insist on collective negotiation of the terms and conditions of employment. New forms of union organizing, such as the corporate campaign and card check/neutrality agreements, are highlighted. Emphasis throughout is given to comparative materials, including the Railway Labor Act, the full range of U.S. public sector labor laws, and the laws of our principal European and Asian competitors, as well as a concluding chapter on the emerging role of multi-national compacts such as NAFTA, trade-linked labor clauses, corporate codes of conduct, multi-national union pressures, and international labor litigation in U.S. courts. The book is designed to complement leading labor law texts, while introducing some additional comparative materials to enrich student understanding and appreciation of what remains a dynamic area of law and social policy.

Law Stories Series™
Labor Law Stories (2005)
LAURA J. COOPER (MINNESOTA)
CATHERINE L. FISK (DUKE)
447 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-875-8

This Law Stories title brings labor law to life with revealing stories about landmark cases. The 10 chapters tell the story of the development of labor law over the course of nearly 70 years, beginning with one of the earliest of the Supreme Court cases under the National Labor Relations Act, Mackay Radio, and ending with one of its most recent, Hoffman Plastic. The book includes cases from major topics found in a basic or advanced course on labor law, including coverage of the NLRA, organizing, the scope of concerted activities, the duty of fair representation, economic weapons, collective bargaining, and enforcement of collective bargaining agreements. The stories describe not only the doctrinal evolution of law under the NLRA, but also the impact of the law on the lives of the people involved and their advocates, and how the law they made through litigation sometimes had an impact on others, and sometimes did not.

Visit us online at Foundation-Press.com.
Employment Law Stories (2007)
SAMUEL ESTREICHER (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)
GILLIAN LESTER (BERKELEY)
281 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-118-7

Employment Law is fast emerging as a dominant area of practice and concern, and this new Law Stories title provides behind-the-scenes stories of the landmark cases – the litigants, the lawyers, the strategy – that helped shape this growing field. This is an account of emerging law from the ground up. The objective is to help the student understand that, well before appellate judges are involved, the basic narrative and the doctrinal/policy potential of the case has been set by the decisions of litigants and their representatives. Several chapters are also devoted to the story behind some of the principal statutes in the area.

SAMUEL ESTREICHER (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)
 STEWART J. SCHWAB (CORNELL)
416 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-992-8

This collection of articles displays leading interdisciplinary thinking in regard to both labor and employment law. The contents are broadly grouped into four parts: frameworks for analyzing labor markets; regulation of labor relations; legal regulation of employment contracts; and the future of labor and employment law. Articles reflect topics such as the changing face of industrial relations, the decline of private sector unionism, employment at will, minimum wages and pensions, working abroad, reforming unions and labor law, and models for an individualistic future.

ARCHIBALD COX (LATE PROFESSOR, EMERITUS, HARVARD)
DEREK C. BOK (EMERITUS, HARVARD)
ROBERT A. GORMAN (EMERITUS, PENNSYLVANIA)
MATTHEW FINKIN (ILLINOIS)

This statutory supplement organizes content for easy reference. It begins with the history and evolution of labor relations law, followed by the establishment of the collective bargaining relationship and the negotiation of the collective bargaining agreement. Other sections include the negotiation of strikes, picketing, and boycotts; administration of the collective bargaining agreement; successorship; labor and antitrust laws; federalism and labor relations; and the individual and the union.

JANE C. GINSBURG (COLUMBIA)

This casebook serves a course in introduction to legal reasoning. It is designed to initiate students in the legal methods of case law analysis and statutory interpretation. In a course of this kind,
students should acquire or refine the techniques of close reading, analogizing, distinguishing, positing related fact patterns, and criticizing judicial and legislative exposition and logic. The Legal Methods course seeks to acquaint students with their new rhetorical and logical surroundings before, or together with, the students’ first encounters with the substance of contracts, torts, or other first year courses. This edition of the casebook has augmented the comparative law dimension of its predecessor. In addition to the materials on civil law, this edition affords a glimpse of the variations among common law jurisdictions, including the U.K. and other Commonwealth countries. This casebook does not purport to provide systematic instruction in foreign law; its aspiration is simply to challenge the insularity that too often characterizes American legal thought and practice. An appreciation of other common law approaches as well as of civil law systems is likely to become increasingly important to tomorrow’s lawyers; the start of legal studies is as good a place as any to begin to promote that understanding.

HOWELL E. JACKSON (HARVARD)
LOUIS KAPLOW (HARVARD)
STEVEN SHAVELL (HARVARD)
W. KIP VISCUSI (HARVARD)
DAVID COPE (HARVARD)
583 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-514-6
Teacher’s Manual Available

This casebook was developed by a team of professors at Harvard to introduce students with little or no quantitative background to the basic analytical techniques that attorneys need to master to represent their clients effectively. This casebook presents clear explanations of decision analysis, games and information, contracting, accounting, finance, microeconomics, economic analysis of the law, fundamentals of statistics, and multiple regression analysis.

EDITED BY WILLIAM N. ESKRIDGE, JR. (YALE)
HENRY M. HART, JR. (LATE PROFESSOR, HARVARD)
ALBERT M. SACKS (LATE PROFESSOR, HARVARD)
PHILIP P. FRICKEY (BERKELEY)
1,387 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-236-3

This timeless casebook began with the informal collaboration between two young professors at Harvard in the 1950’s and came to be, through popular acclaim, a classic classroom text. It has now been pulled together into a casebook of indisputable value, edited by William N. Eskridge, Jr. and Philip P. Frickey. Although never formally published until this edition, this work has provided the name and much of the substance to the sophisticated jurisprudential approach of the previous 50 years.

Legal Methods: Understanding and Using Cases and Statutes (2005)
PETER L. STRAUSS (COLUMBIA)
851 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-885-7
www.Strauss-LegalMethods.com

How should students begin their legal education? Professor Peter Strauss’s innovative materials build on a Columbia commitment reaching back to Karl Llewellyn’s Bramble Bush – that legal education should start with orientation to the materials lawyers use and the institutions they deal with. Professor Strauss focuses on the skills beginning law students need for using cases, statutes, and secondary materials in their education. He does so by following the development across time of American legal doctrines about product liability and workplace injury, caselaw and statutory, and of the institutions that created those doctrines, judicial and legislative. Along the way, students encounter not only the appellate opinions typical of law school teaching materials, but also lawyers’ arguments and briefs, considerable stretches of legislative history materials, and a good deal of
secondary literature – largely excerpts bearing on the continuing controversies over statutory interpretation.

**TEXTBOOKS & READERS**


HOWELL E. JACKSON (HARVARD)
LOUIS KAPLOW (HARVARD)
STEVEN SHAVELL (HARVARD)
W. KIP VISCUSI (HARVARD)
DAVID COPE (HARVARD)

**Decision Analysis, Game Theory, and Information (2005)**

LOUIS KAPLOW (HARVARD)
STEVEN SHAVELL (HARVARD)
82 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-807-9

Lawyers frequently make strategic decisions regarding their clients’ interests, ranging from whether to settle a lawsuit to what sort of contract design to propose. This text teaches the basics of decision analysis and game theory, the fundamental tools used over the past half-century by clients, whether businesses, government institutions, or other entities or individuals. Additionally, a brief introduction is given to basic concepts involving imperfect information concerning other parties is included. This handbook is designed for use as a supplementary text for a first-year course, and could also be used in connection with a legal methods course or a business planning course.

**Accounting and Finance (2005)**

HOWELL E. JACKSON (HARVARD)

182 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-846-8

A rudimentary understanding of accounting and finance is essential to numerous areas of practice, including business law, commercial law, family law, taxation, and regulation. This introductory text explains the basic elements of financial statements and how lawyers make use of these statements in everyday practice. The finance section provides a clear overview of the time value of money, and then introduces the most important elements of finance: the risk-return tradeoff, the value of diversification, and simple valuation techniques. This handbook is designed for use as a supplementary text for a basic corporations course, and could also be used in connection with many other upper level offerings in commercial law, family law, taxation, finance, or accounting.

**Microeconomics (2005)**

LOUIS KAPLOW (HARVARD)

87 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-816-1

This handbook on microeconomics is uniquely accessible and reader-friendly because it avoids excessive use of jargon, graphs, and technical detail. At the same time, this book covers the classic terrain of microeconomics: competitive markets, imperfect information, monopoly, externalities, public goods, and welfare economics.
This introduction to the new field of economic analysis of law focuses on the core areas of our legal system – property, torts and accidents, contract, and crime – as well as litigation. The handbook is full of examples and is highly accessible, since no background in either law or economics is assumed, and it’s free of jargon, graphs, and technical material.

Written in plain English especially for lawyers and law students, this text introduces data-based argumentation for students of employment law, health law, environmental law, corporate finance, advanced tort law, criminal law, and any other practice area in which lawyers must confront economic, scientific, or technical arguments that employ statistical methods. Unlike other elementary statistics texts, that offer cookbook formulas for performing statistical tests, the emphasis here is on understanding the fundamental concepts of statistics, with the material presented at a level fully accessible to the intelligent humanities major with no fondness for mathematics. Fully worked-out examples are derived from a variety of legal practice areas.

This brief paperback provides an introduction to legal processes related to courts, be they civil, criminal, or administrative, domestic or international, and be they focused on adjudication or alternative dispute resolution. Thus, it is a useful volume for a range of courses as it provides a context in which to understand the relationship among different adjudicatory processes, the central role of lawyers and financing to enable access to such processes, who participates in adjudicatory processes, and how rules about procedure are developed.

This book takes a comprehensive approach to the first year of law school – from the bewildering first day of class through examinations. It provides both a general framework and reinforcement for the analytical techniques taught in all course work done during the first year. There are distinctive chapters on how to study, how to deal with the classroom experience, and how to take exams. It features wonderfully brief summaries of fundamental ideas of policy that are common to almost all law classes. There is also a unique chapter on the psychology of law study, “It’s a Mind Game,” which emphasizes down-to-earth advice on how to deal with the emotional stress of law school as well as a glossary of frequently used words and phrases.
LEGAL PROCESS


EDITED BY WILLIAM N. ESKRIDGE, JR. (YALE)
HENRY M. HART, JR. (LATE PROFESSOR, HARVARD)
ALBERT M. SACKS (LATE PROFESSOR, HARVARD)
PHILIP P. FRICKEY (BERKELEY)

1,387 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-236-3

This timeless casebook began with the informal collaboration between two young professors at Harvard in the 1950’s and came to be, through popular acclaim, a classic classroom text. It has now been pulled together into a casebook of indisputable value, edited by William N. Eskridge, Jr. and Philip P. Frickey. Although never formally published until this edition, this work has provided the name and much of the substance to the sophisticated jurisprudential approach of the previous 50 years.

Writing a Legal Memo (2006)

JOHN BRONSTEEN (LOYOLA-CHICAGO)

150 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-002-9 • Paperback

The goal of this new legal writing book is to make it easy for students to learn and remember the basic elements of writing a good legal memo. Whereas other books aim to be comprehensive in teaching the many skills a lawyer might need, this book focuses only on one type of assignment that many young lawyers are given: “Find the answer to this particular legal question, and write a memo explaining that answer.” It walks the reader through each step of completing such an assignment, giving highly specific instructions and explanations. The book takes any mystery out of memo writing and can be used as a reference when the students become practicing lawyers. The book does what it teaches students to do in their writing, i.e. it makes it easy for the reader to understand and implement the author’s suggestions.

LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING

Effective Legal Writing For Law Students and Lawyers, Fifth Edition (1999)

GERTRUDE BLOCK (EMERITUS, UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA)

315 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-793-1 • Paperback

Teacher’s Manual Available

Law students and practicing lawyers will find this handbook to be an excellent guide or refresher to effective legal writing. You will find topics ranging from such basics as grammar and meaning, to how to research, organize, and prepare a written docu-

Writing for Law Practice: Advanced Legal Writing (2004)

ELIZABETH FAJANS (BROOKLYN)
MARY R. FALK (BROOKLYN)
HELENE S. SHAPO (NORTHWESTERN)


Teacher’s Manual Available

This book is appropriate for both advanced legal writing and fundamentals of drafting courses. The book is organized around the three major modes of written communication in the law: “Litigating,” “Informing and Persuading,” and “Rule-making”. Each has its own signature writing skills. Conceptualization is the real challenge of litigation documents like complaints and motions, which demand strategic and creative thinking. In contrast, when lawyers write to inform and persuade – whether in letters, memos, appellate briefs, or
judicial opinions – clarity of analysis, organization, and expression is essential. Finally, because it must stand the test of time, the rule-making prose of contracts, wills, and legislation is characterized by precision.

**Introduction to Advocacy, Seventh Edition (2002)**

THE BOARD OF STUDENT ADVISERS (HARVARD)

210 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-419-4

This book focuses exclusively on the litigation model of dispute resolution, because that is the model emphasized in most first-year courses. This overview of the use of litigation in dispute resolution is particularly well-suited for use in an introductory lawyering course. It instructs students on efficient preparation, proper form, and effective presentation of arguments. Content covers interpreting facts and developing core theory, legal research, writing a legal research memorandum, writing a brief, and oral argument.

**Legal Research and Writing (2005)**

MICHAEL D. MURRAY (ILLINOIS)
CHRISTY H. DESANCTIS (GEORGE WASHINGTON)


Murray and DeSanctis’ primary text Legal Research and Writing presents an easy-to-follow, process-based approach to writing and analysis and is the first book to completely combine research and writing topics of the entire first year Legal Research and Writing course. This textbook covers objective writing, legal research, and adversarial writing in a process method, and provides multiple annotated samples throughout the text. A comprehensive Teacher’s Manual and a separate problems and exercises manual are also available. In addition, the series offers five texts for courses with a narrower focus while maintaining the same easy-to-follow, process-based approach.

**Legal Writing and Oral Argument (2006)**

MICHAEL D. MURRAY (ILLINOIS)
CHRISTY H. DESANCTIS (GEORGE WASHINGTON)

330 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-899-4

This title in the Murray and DeSanctis Legal Research and Writing Series covers writing and advocacy in an adversarial context, from trial level courts to intermediate level appellate courts to courts of last resort. It is well-suited for use in a second semester introductory advocacy course, an upper division trial and appellate advocacy course, or an advanced writing course.

**Appellate Advocacy and Moot Court (2006)**

MICHAEL D. MURRAY (ILLINOIS)
CHRISTY H. DESANCTIS (GEORGE WASHINGTON)


This title in the Murray and DeSanctis Legal Research and Writing Series focuses on writing and advocacy in appellate courts. It is well-suited for use as a primary text in an upper division appellate advocacy or advanced writing course or moot court program, or as a primary or supplemental text for first year legal writing courses that focus on appellate advocacy as the pedagogical model to teach legal writing skills.

**Legal Research Methods (2006)**

MICHAEL D. MURRAY (ILLINOIS)
CHRISTY H. DESANCTIS (GEORGE WASHINGTON)

143 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-977-9

This title in the Murray and DeSanctis Legal Research and Writing Series focuses on legal research tools and the theory and practice of legal research written from a practitioner’s perspective. It discusses planning for research and performing research, and provides criteria for determining when you are finished with your research. It has sample research plans for tight budgets in terms of time or expense, and its process-oriented methodology is designed to maximize research results in the most economical way.

Visit us online at Foundation-Press.com.
LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING, CONTINUED

LEGAL RESEARCH, WRITING AND ANALYSIS (2006)
MICHAEL D. MURRAY (ILLINOIS)
CHRISTY H. DESANCTIS (GEORGE WASHINGTON)

This title in the Murray and DeSanctis Legal Research and Writing Series is designed for a first semester Legal Research and Writing program that focuses on legal research, objective legal writing, and legal analysis. Murray and DeSanctis employ the TREAT paradigm and the doctrine of explanatory synthesis that are designed with reference to rhetorical theory to maximize the effectiveness of audience-directed legal writing. This book has sample research plans for tight budgets in terms of time or expense.

OBJECTIVE LEGAL WRITING AND ANALYSIS (2006)
MICHAEL D. MURRAY (ILLINOIS)
CHRISTY H. DESANCTIS (GEORGE WASHINGTON)

This title in the Murray and DeSanctis Legal Research and Writing Series is designed for a first semester Legal Research and Writing program that focuses on objective legal writing and analysis and that does not cover legal research. The book uses a process method with examples revealing the development of issues and analysis using a common hypothetical fact pattern. It has multiple samples of objective legal writing to reveal the positive and negative aspects of each, rather than offering one “model” memorandum.

WRITING AND ANALYSIS IN THE LAW, REVISED FOURTH EDITION (2003)
HELENE S. SHAPO (NORTHWESTERN)
MARILYN R. WALTER (BROOKLYN)
ELIZABETH FAJANS (BROOKLYN)
Teacher’s Manual Available

This legal writing text is a standard-setter in American legal education. Lucid, compact, and up-to-date, this work consistently draws acclaim in law schools across the country. Highlights of the Revised Fourth Edition include recently added chapters on Interviewing the Client, Counseling the Client, Analyzing Questions of Law, and Trial Memoranda. This revision makes the text more instructor and student friendly, while updating the Bluebook and ALWD sections.

EUGENE VOLOKH (UCLA)
www.Volokh.com/Writing

This book helps law students write and publish articles, by providing detailed instructions for every aspect of the process. It covers, among other things, writing law review articles, student notes, and seminar term papers; competing in law review write-on competition; using social science evidence; publishing; and publicizing. The book helps law students and everyone else involved in academic legal writing: professors save time and effort communicating basic points to students; law schools satisfy the American Bar Association’s second- and third-year writing requirements; and law reviews receive better notes from their staff. The author has written over fifty law review articles, including in the Harvard Law Review, the Yale Law Journal, and the Stanford Law Review, and has been cited over 1500 times in law reviews; he is also a member of the American Heritage Dictionary’s Usage Panel.

For more information, please contact a Foundation Press Account Manager at Foundation-Press@thomson.com.
This textbook offers an authoritative introduction to legal research, with updates on the latest developments on the subject. These teaching tools provide an in-depth discussion of the legal research process, current legal research sources, computer-assisted research, key Internet sources, and other research aids. The Ninth Edition includes a new chapter on legal writing. The numerous appendixes speed up and simplify research, and illustrations and charts help present and clarify fundamentals. Highlights of this edition include updated chapters covering the newest sources; almost 200 new illustrations, with an increased emphasis on the Internet; major rewrites of the chapters on digests, federal legislation, federal legislative histories, administrative law, citators, electronic legal research, legal citation form, international law, and federal tax; and more than 1,000 new entries in the appendix on legal abbreviations.

Experts designed these exercises to supplement the information in Fundamentals of Legal Research and Legal Research Illustrated. Students can use the problems in this workbook to acquaint themselves with the various aspects of legal research and to hone their legal research skills. They will learn how to choose the best approach to resolving a legal problem and practice selecting the most important information from a particular source.
The Sixth Edition focuses on the special character of law in performing certain social functions, including resolving disputes, maintaining historical continuity and doctrinal consistency, protecting and facilitating voluntary arrangements, and resolving acute social conflict. The text presents aspects of criminal and civil procedure; judicial reasoning on the basis of precedents (focusing on manufacturers’ liability in tort); the law of contracts; and labor, race, and gender laws to test the success of the legal system in carrying out these basic purposes. It includes American and comparative and international law materials.

This new casebook focuses primarily on statutes and the processes that produce them. Traditional teaching materials tend to make statutes and the circumstances of their creation secondary whereby students encounter the legislative process and legislative materials chiefly, sometimes exclusively, through the eyes of judges. In contrast, two of the three principal chapters of this book are organized around the enactment of two particular statutes—one late Nineteenth Century, the second late Twentieth Century. These chapters expose students to primary documents reflecting the different processes by which these two statutes were enacted, and invite students to reach conclusions about their meaning, without any exposure to judicial interpretations—just as lawyers typically do in practice. The intervening chapter deals in a more conventional way with the development and use of the purpose/intent-oriented methods of interpretation that helped characterize mid-Twentieth Century judicial practice. This new casebook draws on the legislative aspects of the author’s Legal Methods: Understanding and Using Cases and Statutes, and adopters will have full access to that work’s website: www.Strauss-legalmethods.com.

This informative and detailed handbook is a guide to the significant issues of the legislative process. It is designed to be easily digestable while still giving a real sense of legislative operation. Section titles discuss: Structure, Powers, and Functions; Source and Development of Legislative Proposals; Introduction and Reference; The Committee Stage;
Getting to the Floor; Floor Consideration; Inter-house Coordination; Executive Action; and Some Aspects of State Legislative Process.

**CONCEPTS AND INSIGHTS SERIES™**


WILLIAM N. ESKRIDGE, JR. (YALE)
PHILIP P. FRICKEY (BERKELEY)
ELIZABETH GARRETT (CHICAGO)

405 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-078-4

Suitable for students or practitioners, this authoritative overview of the legislative process and statutory interpretation moves smoothly and understandably between the theoretical and the practical. You will find in-depth discussion of such topics as theories of legislation and representation, electoral and legislative structures, extrinsic sources for statutory interpretation, and substantive canons of statutory interpretation. Reap the benefits of the authors’ experience, opinions, and insight, and gain a working knowledge of the area.

**TURNING POINT SERIES®**

**Legislation: Statutory Interpretation: Twenty Questions (1999)**

KENT GREENAWALT (COLUMBIA)

316 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-784-9

This text breaks down the subject of statutory interpretation by a series of 20 questions the author poses and answers in deliberate fashion. The questions serve as the framework, and the author constantly refers back to them throughout the text.

**LITIGATION WITH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

**UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®**


GREGORY C. SISK (ST. THOMAS)

971 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-891-4

Teacher’s Manual Available

Because the federal government is a party, as plaintiff or defendant, in one-fourth of all civil cases in the federal courts, any student of federal litigation should develop an understanding of the unique principles, rules, and statutes that govern when the sovereign is a party to a court action. The United States Supreme Court continues to devote substantial attention to recurring questions of sovereign immunity, the distinctive jurisdictional statutes governing litigation with the United States, special forums for adjudication of particular types of governmental disputes, the limitations on governmental liability in tort and contract, and the availability of and standards for awards of attorney fees against the government and its agencies.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

**UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®**


LYNN A. BAKER (TEXAS)
CLAYTON P. GILLETTE (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)

826 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-742-3

Teacher’s Manual Available

This casebook approaches its subject from a public law perspective. The key question is whether the executive, the legislature, or the judiciary should make a given decision, or perhaps whether the
good or service at issue should be provided by
government at all. In order to explore this question,
the authors go beyond case law to integrate
learning from other disciplines, ranging from public
finance to political philosophy.

**MEDICINE/SCIENCE**

**UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®**

**Law, Science and Medicine, Third Edition (2005)**

**Lawrence O. Gostin (Georgetown)**
**Judith C. Areen (Georgetown)**
**Patricia A. King (Georgetown)**
**Steven Goldberg (Georgetown)**
**Peter D. Jacobson (University of Michigan School of Public Health)**

1,033 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-517-7
Teacher's Manual Available

The overarching issue in this casebook is how
society should learn about and respond to science
and medicine. This book is designed as a basic text
in a course on law, science, and medicine, although
it can also be used for more specialized courses and
seminars on law and medicine, law and science, or
law and the health system. To facilitate the use of
the casebook for specific courses, Foundation Press
has also published the following three texts, which
group together particular chapters and add new
material to advance the student’s pedagogic
experience.

**Law and the Health System (2005)**

**Lawrence O. Gostin (Georgetown)**
**Peter D. Jacobson (University of Michigan School of Public Health)**

517 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-909-0

This casebook has extensive notes and
comments and presents the life-changing
attributes of contemporary medical and public
health advances within an interdisciplinary
context. It combines health law and public
health into one volume and exposes students
to a variety of disciplines that govern the
interaction among law, science, and medicine.

**Law, Medicine and Ethics (2005)**

**Patricia A. King (Georgetown)**
**Judith C. Areen (Georgetown)**
**Lawrence O. Gostin (Georgetown)**

666 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-912-0

This reader provides an interdisciplinary
perspective on ethical and moral questions
raised by medicine and introduces
undergraduates to the manner in which law
and policy shape society’s views on birth,
death, human experimentation, reproduction,
use of genetic information, and beyond.

**Law and Science (2005)**

**Steven Goldberg (Georgetown)**
**Lawrence O. Gostin (Georgetown)**

405 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-911-3

This text gives undergraduate students a
fascinating and stimulating set of readings that
introduces them to the way law and science
shape society – from the use and misuse of
 genetic information, to religion and science, to
artificial intelligence, and beyond. No other
publication gives undergraduates direct and
accessible access to the actual cases, statutes,
and articles that shape society’s relationship
to science. The readings on controversial
issues – such as genetic research or creationism
vs. evolution – will spark lively discussion and
intense intellectual engagement.
This casebook considers the many different ways that society regulates medical technologies, especially pharmaceutical products, addressing not just legislative and administrative agency controls affecting their creation and use but also less direct controls mediated through the systems of tort law, insurance, and intellectual property regimes. It is designed for classroom use, providing excerpts from centrally relevant primary and secondary sources, supplemented by numerous problems and other collateral materials. The book also serves as a valuable, up-to-date reference volume for those interested in this increasingly important field. The Second Edition incorporates the latest legislative, regulatory, and judicial developments; describes recent scientific advances; and references new scholarly contributions to the broad field. Chapters 9 and 11 have been restructured to incorporate expanded discussions of supply shortages, biotechnology, and human embryonic stem cell research, but otherwise the new edition retains the same basic thematic approach and modular structure of the original, which allows instructors to pick and choose the materials to cover based on their own tastes and areas of expertise. Additionally, many of the Problems have been tweaked to improve clarity.

This casebook emphasizes questions and problems of the kind that arise in practice, and is designed to structure a stimulating dialogue with students. It contains examples of documentation as well as the leading cases in each area of the subject. This book is designed to introduce law students to transactional lawyering. The focus is on the needs of clients, from the organization of the materials to the questions and problems. The cases are the legal framework within which lawyers must attempt to achieve client’s goals at the least cost. Examples of some documents are included. At the same time, enough material from finance and economics literature is included to give students some perspective on how the market for corporate control operates.

The Second Edition has been made more accessible both for students and for teachers. It has been reorganized and rewritten in an effort to make the development of ideas and analysis more apparent, and it reflects the increased activity and complexity of the subjects covered. It has been made more applicable to business students in that legal materials are explained in such a way as to make
them more understandable to students skilled in finance but unskilled in law. In addition, selected securities laws and regulations are included in the appendix, as are selected sections of the Delaware corporate code.

**UNIVERSITY TEXTBOOK SERIES®**

**Mergers and Acquisitions (2003)**

**STEPHEN M. BAINBRIDGE** (UCLA)


This textbook is designed for advanced business law courses, such as mergers & acquisitions or corporate finance, with a primary emphasis on corporate and securities law issues. The text has a strong emphasis on the doctrinal issues taught in today's mergers and acquisitions courses, and also places significant emphasis on an economic analysis of the major issues in such a course.

**UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®**

**REVISED 2007 Statutory Supplement to Federal Public Land and Resources Law, Sixth Edition**

**GEORGE C. COGGINS** (HASTINGS)
**CHARLES F. WILKINSON** (COLORADO)
**JOHN D. LESHY** (ARIZONA STATE)


This compilation contains the major statutes affecting federal public land and resources law. Though keyed to Coggins, Wilkinson and Leshy's *Federal Public Land and Resources Law*, it can be used with any other casebook on this subject.

**NATURAL RESOURCE LAW**

**REVISED Natural Resources Law and Policy (2004)**

**JAMES R. RASBAND** (BRIGHAM YOUNG)
**JAMES E. SALZMAN** (DUKE)
**MARK S. SQUIILACE** (TOLEDO)

1,277 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-516-0 • Teacher's Manual Available • www.RSS-NaturalResources.com

This casebook is intended for professors who desire to teach their students not only natural resources...
law but also the practical management challenges of natural resource policy. Laying a strong theoretical foundation, the book examines the economic, scientific, political, and ethical underpinning of resource disputes, including the challenges presented by common pool resources, scientific uncertainty, mismatched scale, market failures, and institutional adequacy. The casebook covers a broad range of resources and considers those resources not only as they occur on public land but also as they relate to private property and to international resource regimes. To enrich classroom discussion, the text brings out the wide range of perspectives present in most natural resource disputes. Most important, the casebook is user-friendly, employing a variety of problem exercises as well as a web site and detailed teachers manual.


JAMES J. FISHMAN (PACE)
STEPHEN SCHWARZ (HASTINGS)

776 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-034-0
Teacher’s Manual Available

This casebook has been adapted from the authors’ pioneering and widely used casebook, Nonprofit Organizations: Cases and Materials. Offered as an alternative text for instructors seeking efficient tax-focused coverage, this edition has been carefully customized for use in 2- or 3-unit J.D. and LL.M courses on taxation of the nonprofit sector. Each chapter contains a rich but manageable mix of materials, including well-edited cases, major rulings, policy excerpts, lively authors’ notes and questions, skillfully designed problems that raise policy and planning issues, and bibliographic references. Topics covered include organizational and operational requirements for tax-exempt status for charitable and mutual benefit organizations, private foundations, the unrelated business income tax, and the charitable contributions deduction. An introductory chapter provides valuable perspective and a concise overview of the nontax considerations affecting choice of legal form for a nonprofit organization.
This book is a detailed, yet concise, study of oil and gas law in the United States. The Eighth Edition continues its focus on the oil and gas lease as the principal instrument that governs the exploration for, and production of, oil and gas. As such, the casebook emphasizes the property-based roots of this field that serve as a necessary component for the understanding of oil and gas law generally. The new edition, however, strengthens its coverage of the various contracts that are prevalent in the oil and gas industry today, including the joint operating agreement, the farmout agreement and the unit agreement. Finally, the new edition continues its selective coverage of legal issues effecting public, mostly federal, oil and gas resources.

This book helps law students write and publish articles, by providing detailed instructions for every aspect of the process. It covers, among other things, writing law review articles, student notes, and seminar term papers; competing in law review write-on competition; using social science evidence; publishing; and publicizing. The book helps law students and everyone else involved in academic legal writing: professors save time and effort communicating basic points to students; law schools satisfy the American Bar Association’s second- and third-year writing requirements; and law reviews receive better notes from their staff. The author has written over fifty law review articles, including in the Harvard Law Review, the Yale Law Journal, and the Stanford Law Review, and has been cited over 1500 times in law reviews; he is also a member of the American Heritage Dictionary’s Usage Panel.
This casebook has been the leading book in the field for 15 years, extensively cited by the Supreme Court and other courts, and in the scholarly literature. It is exceptionally well written and edited, helping make a complex field accessible to students. The Fourth Edition fully updates the book to take account of the extensive developments that have been occurring throughout the law as the defined benefit pension system recedes and defined contribution plans become the new norm. It supplies thorough coverage of all three branches of pension and employee benefit law—regulatory, fiduciary, and tax. It is supported by a detailed teacher’s manual long regarded as a benchmark for the genre and is updated each year with a supplement and by an inexpensive and convenient pamphlet edition of the governing statutes.

Selected Sections: Pension and Employee Benefit Law (2007)

BRUCE A. WOLK (UC DAVIS)
621 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-133-0

This statutory supplement complements Langbein and Wolk’s Pension and Employee Benefit Law, Fourth Edition or any other pension law casebook. It features selected statutes for a more complete discussion of the subject.

The new edition of this classic casebook continues its long tradition of sensitively exploring products liability law and theory. The Fifth Edition refines and updates the cases and other materials that define this dynamic field of law. While this new edition introduces a small handful of exciting new cases, it retains the great bulk of cases and materials, organized with studied care, that for so long have marked this book as the leader in its field. Topics such as design and warning defects; the malfunction doctrine; market share and other causation issues; inherent dangers from alcohol, guns, and other products; public nuisance claims for the harmful consequences of lead paint; state-of-the-art problems as science and technology evolve; and the confounding conflict between state versus federal control over products liability and safety law, under the umbrella of federal preemption, are just a few of the nettlesome but fascinating issues the book explores. And this edition of the casebook continues to weave throughout its pages recurring Daubert issues of expert proof, and the ways in which the Third Restatement has altered (or left unchanged) the span of issues of products liability law. Finally, section bibliographies connect particular issues to discussions in the leading texts to provide students with a convenient basis for further inquiry into the large array of provocative issues this casebook opens for study and debate.
2007 Case and Statutory Supplement to Products Liability and Safety, Cases and Materials, Fifth Edition

DAVID G. OWEN (SOUTH CAROLINA)
JOHN E. MONTGOMERY (SOUTH CAROLINA)
MARY J. DAVIS (KENTUCKY)
Summer 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59941-302-0

This is a case and statutory supplement to Owen, Montgomery, Davis’ Products Liability and Safety, Fifth Edition that covers all the major aspects of products liability and safety. The cases are expertly edited and include original notes and questions.

Principles of Products Liability (2006)

MARK A. GEISTFELD (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)
274 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-974-8

This new Concepts and Insights title shows how the two competing theories of products liability are based upon the same underlying principles. It clearly lays out for the student the otherwise bewildering cases and doctrines that characterize this important body of tort law and brings clarity to one of the most difficult areas of tort law. Primary features of this title include a discussion of the varied doctrines, disputes, competing conceptions of liability and responsibility, and leading cases. This book gives full development of the underlying concepts and repeated examples of how the most important doctrines can be understood in terms of a few basic principles. The author offers insights into the processes of the common law, while locating products liability within tort law more generally, so that the book has appeal both for the specialized study of products liability and the more general study of tort law.
covers the American Bar Association’s *Model Rules of Professional Conduct*, which were extensively rewritten in 2002; the American Law Institute’s *Restatement Third, The Law Governing Lawyers*; and issues raised by federal agencies that play an important role in determining lawyer standards. Other changes include more citing authorities; fewer black-letter questions and issues in each problem to allow more time for discussion and questions; and the integration of readings into discussion materials.

**2007 Selected Standards on Professional Responsibility**

**THOMAS D. MORGAN** (GEORGE WASHINGTON)
**RONALD D. ROTUNDA** (GEORGE MASON)

626 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-135-4

Professional Responsibility is one of the most rapidly changing fields in American law. New rules, not just new cases, come to the forefront each year. The 2007 Edition covers national as well as the New York and California standards on Professional Responsibility, and has collected the most up-to-date and important standards that govern judicial and legal ethics. Students, faculty, the practicing bar, judges, and all those who write and study in this area will find in one short and accessible volume the essentials of what they will need to examine the many issues of professional responsibility that they will confront on a daily basis. The standards include the ABA Model Rules of Professional Conduct, The American Lawyer’s Code of Conduct, California Rules of Professional Conduct, New York Code of Professional Responsibility, Aspirational Goals on Lawyer Advertising, and ABA Canons of Professional Ethics.


**JOHN T. NOONAN, JR.** (CIRCUIT JUDGE, U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE NINTH CIRCUIT)
**RICHARD W. PAINTER** (MINNESOTA)

897 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-067-7

This is a casebook that covers all the major aspects of the professional and personal responsibilities of the lawyer. Summaries of the rules governing client conflicts have also been added to help the reader navigate this complex area of law.

**Legal Ethics, Fourth Edition (2004)**

**DEBORAH L. RHODE** (STANFORD)
**DAVID LUBAN** (GEORGETOWN)

1,044 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-733-1
Teacher’s Manual Available

This casebook combines real-life problems, doctrinal and statutory analysis, and readings from a range of disciplines for the study of ethics. It includes recent changes in the Model Rules adopted by the American Bar Association, recent corporate scandals and Sarbanes-Oxley, the War on Terror and lawyer-client confidentiality, new research on the distribution of legal services and pro bono work, technological developments that affect regulatory issues, such as Internet advertising and non lawyer services, effective assistance of counsel, conflicts of interest, and prosecutorial misconduct.

Visit us online at Foundation-Press.com.
This book provides a concise yet comprehensive treatment of core issues concerning legal ethics and regulation of the legal profession. Drawing on an array of leading cases, rules, and secondary materials, the book offers an authoritative treatment of key issues in the field. Topics covered include the concept of a profession, the evolution of the American legal profession, the role of bar associations, the adversary system, the lawyer’s obligations of candor and confidentiality, counseling and negotiation, conflicts of interest, public interest law, access to justice, pro bono service, regulation of competition and competence, nonlawyer practice, discipline, admission, and legal education. The Second Edition’s updated coverage includes material on government lawyers’ role in torture and the implementation of Sarbanes Oxley and other corporate ethics reforms.

This complete collection of 10 significant ethics rulings reveal the rich background surrounding salient cases on issues of race, gender, class, taxation, bankruptcy, defense representation, confidentiality, practicing with law partners, and greed. The story behind each case provides a look into its immediate impact as well as its continuing importance in shaping the law. This book serves as a reminder that ultimately law is about human beings, not “doctrines” or even “cases,” because the human lives it addresses are real and vivid.

These essays have been specifically selected to further understanding of the responsibility and regulation of law professionals. The essays integrate authoritative legal commentary with a broad range of material, including economics, history, philosophy, psychology, and sociology. In the book,
you will find historical and sociologic perspectives on professional regulation, professional roles, delivery of legal services, and maintaining professional standards. The text serves as an excellent facilitator for thought-provoking classroom discussions.

**Textbooks & Readers**

**Enron: Corporate Fiascos and Their Implications (2003)**

NANCY RAPOPORT (HOUSTON)
BALA G. DHARAN (RICE)

949 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-578-8 • Anthology

This text explores the Enron debacle from a variety of different aspects. Essays analyze the business-government interactions and decisions that laid the foundations for Enron’s growth and subsequent demise. Other essays describe and detail the complex web of partnerships and accounting tricks used by Enron to hide bad news and project good news. Others still focus on the ethical and legal dimensions of the Enron crisis, and their lessons for business and law students, as well as for society.


PAUL GOLDSTEIN (STANFORD)
BARTON H. “BUZZ” THOMPSON, JR. (STANFORD)


Building on Paul Goldstein’s earlier, highly successful casebook on *Real Property Law*, this casebook is designed for the faculty member who wants to cover not only traditional property issues but also emerging environmental issues in the management of land and other resources. Property lawyers are increasingly engaged in environmental issues – whether it be the increased interest in conservation easements, national regulation of land use through such statutes as the Endangered Species Act and the Clean Water Act, problems of hazardous waste cleanup, pressures to open private land to public use through the public trust doctrine and other legal mechanisms, or dozens of other environmental additions to traditional property law. This new casebook is the first to provide significant materials on emerging and important environmental issues in the property field. It provides an in-depth treatment of traditional property doctrines, while providing cutting-edge coverage of these emerging environmental questions.

JOHN P. DWYER (BERKELEY)
PETER S. MENELL (BERKELEY)


This book explores the field through a comparative institutional framework. The text integrates legal, philosophical, economic, sociological, anthropological, historical, and political perspectives to provide students a firm grounding in the principal institutions – background legal rules administered by courts, social norms, markets, and political bodies – defining and governing property in societies.


THOMAS W. MERRILL (COLUMBIA)
HENRY E. SMITH (YALE)


This new casebook is designed for teachers who prefer the case method. It presents the subject through vivid cases, including most of those beloved by generations of property teachers. In contrast to other casebooks presenting property as a hodge-podge of issues, this book organizes the material in a theoretically integrated way, starting with the idea of property as the right to exclude and systematically developing elaborations, exceptions, and counterfoils to this idea. Issues of contemporary relevance such as intellectual property and regulatory takings are given relatively expansive treatment. The emphasis throughout is on fundamental principles and policy questions.


EDWARD H. RABIN (UC DAVIS)
ROBERTA ROSENTHAL KWALL (DEPAUL)
JEFFREY L. KWALL (LOYOLA-CHICAGO)

1,296 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-053-1 • Teacher’s Manual Available

Divided into discrete assignments for ease of use, this book uses a novel problem-solving approach and a creative, student-friendly structure to explain modern property law. Each assignment starts with a problem to be discussed or solved with the help of the cases and materials that follow. The Fifth Edition includes extensive new material on trespass by electronic communication, common interest communities, the public use requirement in eminent domain, and regulatory takings. In addition, older material has been revised and updated.

Property Stories (2004)

GERALD KORNGOLD (CASE WESTERN RESERVE)
ANDREW P. MORRISS (CASE WESTERN RESERVE)

354 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-504-7

This title provides a law student with an enriched understanding of 12 leading property cases. It focuses on how lawyers, judges, and policy factors shaped the litigation, and why the cases have attained noteworthy status. The volume is suitable for adoption as a supplement in a first-year property course, or as a text for an advanced seminar.
The law concerning the Takings Clause, especially as it applies to so-called regulatory takings, is widely regarded by students and scholars alike as one of the most perplexing topics covered in property, constitutional law, environmental law, and land use courses. The authors provide a step-by-step analysis of takings law, identifying common themes and concerns running throughout the body of law and also highlighting doctrinal questions that have yet to be resolved. This highly readable yet sophisticated text address as essential questions such as what relevance, if any, the original understanding of the Takings Clause has to current law; what the theoretical rationales for compensating property owners are and how these rationales square with the doctrine; and what makes an interest a “property” interest for purposes of the Takings Clause.
stimulating a serious analysis of the financial and economic penalties imposed on women who must navigate between the modern Scylla and Charybdis of work and family life. This book poses substantive questions about the family, the market, the state, and the gender order; it provides a variety of analytic tools for thinking about these questions.

**Beyond Rational Choice: Alternative Perspectives on Economics (2005)**

EMMA COLEMAN JORDAN (GEORGETOWN)

ANGELA P. HARRIS (BERKELEY)

549 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-958-8

This book is designed to provide materials for faculty and students who want to explore the basic intellectual history of modern economics and its turn away from rigid rationality assumptions by including material that would be useful in courses and seminars taught in economics departments at all levels, as well as in law school courses and seminars.

**Cultural Economics: Markets and Cultures (2005)**

EMMA COLEMAN JORDAN (GEORGETOWN)

ANGELA P. HARRIS (BERKELEY)

371 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-957-1

This book provides an always fascinating exploration of culture, race, gender, and identity in the marketplace, providing a structured conversation about some of the most difficult issues of the economic valuation of culture, and indeed the very meaning of cultural subordination.

**When Markets Fail: Race and Economics (2005)**

EMMA COLEMAN JORDAN (GEORGETOWN)

ANGELA P. HARRIS (BERKELEY)

696 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-955-7

This book provides the foundation for thinking “outside the box” of conventional legal strategies and arguments to make visible new and more creative paths toward racial justice. This book is the answer for faculty teaching courses about discrimination and looking for materials that take seriously the problem of racial subordination and provide in-depth, rigorous analysis of economic frameworks contributing to inequality.
Updated and expanded, this casebook provides an overview of this growing area of law. Highlights of the new edition include a new section on the globalization of American real estate transactions and finance; new cases on the basic elements of the real estate transaction, including brokers, contract conditions, contract remedies, escrow arrangements, legal descriptions, the recording system, mortgage refinancing, and installment sales agreements; increased coverage of the secondary market for mortgages and Federal National Mortgage Association and Freddie Mac transactions; and expanded coverage of shopping center development, including percentage rent and subordination agreements.

This influential casebook covers the law of real estate planning and is supported by a Teacher’s Manual and Problem and Statutory Supplement. The hallmark purpose of this popular book is to familiarize students with the art of the real estate planner by emphasizing skills in using legal concepts to accomplish objectives in a transactional setting. While students’ understanding of the concepts and analytical tools employed in real estate planning is important, the primary focus of this book is the development of students’ ability to use those concepts to achieve desired results. The book supports skill enhancement in problem anticipation, solution, and avoidance by asking how a particular transaction might be handled in various alternative ways. In this way, it demonstrates the ripple effect of real practice decisions.

This extensive casebook supplement provides detailed discussion of the body of law surrounding real estate transactions. It contains edited cases, research materials, and original text. It also provides extensive statutes, forms, and problems to aid practice and procedure in the field.

This supplement supports the use of Steuben’s Real Estate Planning, Fourth Edition, and covers major aspects of real estate planning and development.
RELIGION AND THE LAW

REPRODUCTED FROM UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®

RELIGIOUS FREEDOM: HISTORY, CASES AND OTHER MATERIALS ON THE INTERACTION OF RELIGION AND GOVERNMENT (2001)

JOHN T. NOONAN, JR. (CIRCUIT JUDGE, U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE NINTH CIRCUIT)
EDWARD M. GAFFNEY, JR. (VALPARAISO)


This casebook is a reworking of Judge Noonan’s collection of materials published by Macmillan in 1987 under the title, The Believer and the Powers That Are: Cases, History and Other Data Bearing on the Relation of Religion and Government. That edition has not been available for classroom use for a period of over ten years. The frequent requests by teachers for these materials has led to this updated version. One of the greatest strengths of Judge Noonan’s materials is that they illustrate the powerful interaction between law and religion over many centuries. It describes various approaches to religious freedom that have emerged in contemporary controversies since 1940, when the Supreme Court applied the Religion Clauses of the First Amendment to the states. One cannot understand, let alone intelligently criticize, the approaches of the courts and the political branches to religious freedom in the recent past, without a deep appreciation of the roots of these controversies in the ancient and medieval world and in the American experience up to the present day.

THE RELIGION CLAUSES AND RELATED STATUTES: PROBLEMS, CASES AND POLICY ARGUMENTS (2005)

EUGENE VOLOKH (UCLA)

Teacher’s Manual Available

This casebook is a problem-focused approach to the Religion Clauses and related materials on religion and government. It can also be adapted for teaching using the case method. This book contains not just the leading cases, but also (1) problems that provide good vehicles for discussing the law, (2) a built-in outline of each doctrine, to be used together with the cases, and (3) structured summaries of the main genres of policy arguments used in Religion Clause cases. It is also relatively concise at 450 pages of text, yet includes not just the purely constitutional material but also the important statutes—RFRA, RLUIPA, and Title VII’s religious discrimination, accommodation, and harassment doctrines.

NEW LAW AND RELIGION: CASES AND MATERIALS (2007)

LESLIE C. GRIFFIN (HOUSTON)

703 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-083-8
Teacher’s Manual Available

This new casebook fills the need for an interdisciplinary approach to law and religion. It combines a thorough academic review of religion with broad legal coverage that extends beyond the Supreme Court's First Amendment cases to other federal and state cases about a range of religious topics. In addition to chapters on Free Exercise and Establishment, the book’s topics include Individual Conscience and the State; Religion and Politics; Teaching About Religion and Science; Comparative Religious Freedom; and Church Autonomy. This casebook’s distinguishing feature is that it addresses religion as well as law, giving students more resources to learn about the world’s religious traditions. Just as law and economics includes economics, and law and literature studies literature, this casebook takes a similar
interdisciplinary approach to show how a thorough examination of religion is vital to understanding how courts confront the wide array of issues associated with religion.

**Constitutional Law: The Religion Clauses (2003)**

**DANIEL O. CONKLE (INDIANA UNIVERSITY-BLOOMINGTON)**


This book provides an analytical framework for understanding and evaluating the Supreme Court’s decisions under the Religion Clauses. It contends that the Religion Clauses reflect a variety of embedded and evolving constitutional values, and it suggests how those values, alone and in combination, can help explain the complex body of judicial decisions in this area. In the course of its discussion, the text highlights all major facets of contemporary doctrine under both the Free Exercise and the Establishment Clauses.

**Remedies, Sixth Edition (2005)**

**EDWARD R. RE (LATE PROFESSOR, ST. JOHN’S)**

**JOSEPH R. RE, ESQ. (MEMBER OF THE CALIFORNIA AND NEW YORK BARSH)**

1,385 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-901-4

Teacher’s Manual Available

This casebook continues the tradition of making a guide to authoritative statutes, cases, and other materials in this important area of the law. The materials are valuable not only to law students and law teachers, but also to practicing lawyers who seek practical solutions to the countless legal problems presented. This book traces its origins to Dean James Barr Ames’ seminal casebook titled *Cases in Equity Jurisdiction*. This classic casebook serves the purposes intended by the editors, and expressed in the preface to the 1934 edition, in training law students for the profession of the law as a “calling in the spirit of public service.”
SECURITIES REGULATION

UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®

Securities Regulation: Cases and Analysis (2005)

STEPHEN J. CHOI (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)
ADAM C. PRITCHARD (MICHIGAN)


This casebook is completely up-to-date, including detailed coverage of the SEC’s 2005 Public Offering Reforms. This concise book is designed for the basic 3- or 4-hour course. It seeks to make both securities markets and securities regulation accessible and manageable, helping students master the basic principles and structure of securities regulation and enabling them to become confident corporate lawyers. A comprehensive Teacher’s Manual offering strategies, case briefs, preliminary questions on the cases, detailed answers to the questions and hypotheticals in the book, and classroom exercises to provide the students with hands-on experience is available to professors for download from the authors’ website, www.ChoiPritchard.com, along with a complete set of quality PowerPoint slides that follows the presentation order of the Teacher’s Manual.

2007 Statutory Supplement on Securities Regulation Cases and Analysis

STEPHEN J. CHOI (NEW YORK UNIVERSITY)
ADAM C. PRITCHARD (MICHIGAN)


This statutory supplement to Choi and Pritchard, Securities Regulation: Cases and Analysis, includes the most widely referenced statutory sections, rules, and forms, from the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. It includes the public offering rules and amendments adopted by the SEC in July, 2005.


JOHN C. COFFEE, JR. (COLUMBIA)
JOEL SELIGMAN (ROCHESTER)
HILLARY A. SALE (IOWA)


This casebook provides the tools for fast, on-point study of the law of securities regulation. With the addition of Professor Hillary Sale, the Tenth Edition has been extensively revised and re-organized. Each chapter (other than Chapter One) now incorporates a substantial number of problems. The 2005 offering reforms (Securities Act Release No. 8591) introduced major new changes, most notably “automatic shelf registration,” the “free writing prospectus,” and the “Well-Known Seasoned Issuer.” The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 continues to have reverberations, and some counter-reaction to it may be developing. These issues are discussed in the chapters covering the materials related to them. The related issue of the competitiveness of the U.S. capital markets is also addressed. Globalization is increasingly affecting the world’s security markets and correspondingly received increased attention in this edition. Included for the first time is a chapter on shareholder voting and there is updated coverage of SEC enforcement actions and criminal liability, as well as state securities law, international issues, and the regulation of investment companies.


JOHN C. COFFEE, JR. (COLUMBIA)
JOEL SELIGMAN (ROCHESTER)
HILLARY A. SALE (IOWA)


This volume serves as a federal securities laws supplement, providing selected statutes, rules, and forms. It is the most complete supplement available and is regularly updated and revised. Contents include the Securities Act of 1933, Security Exchange Act of 1934, Investment Company Act of...
1940, Investment Advisers Act of 1940, SEC Rules of Practice, and related federal laws. The 2007 Edition follows the format of earlier years and contains updates through March 1, 2007, including the SEC’s new Executive Compensation and Internet Proxy Rules.

**International Securities Regulation (2002)**

HAL S. SCOTT (HARVARD)
PHILIP A. WELLONS (HARVARD)

501 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-373-9 • PowerPoint Slides Available

This casebook covers securities regulation in the three major markets in the world: the United States, the European Union, and Japan. In covering international and offshore markets, it deals with the markets for eurobonds and global securities, stock market competition in U.S. and foreign markets, as well as worldwide competition among the markets, and international asset securitization at the transactional level, the evolving law in various markets (the United States, Germany, Japan, and India), and the proposed rules for capital adequacy.

**CONCEPTS AND INSIGHTS SERIES™**


LARRY D. SODERQUIST (LATE PROFESSOR, VANDERBILT)
THERESA A. GABALDON (GEORGE WASHINGTON)

213 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-203-0

Professor Gabaldon carries on the tradition of this concise, painless, and well-organized text. It helps to get students on track and stay there and to prepare for examinations. The text provides a solid understanding of the basic securities laws, retaining the familiar user-friendly format while offering expanded coverage of issues raised by the use of the Internet. It defines what a security is and examines the world of securities law including the following topics: explains how securities are registered under the Securities Act and identifies exemptions from the requirements; addresses resales, liability for violations, reporting, proxy regulation, and tender offers; reviews Rule 10b-5 and short-swing trading; addresses international aspects of securities law.

**TURNING POINT SERIES®**


STEPHEN M. BAINBRIDGE (UCLA)

190 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-737-5

Insider trading is a central topic in most corporations, business associations, and securities regulation classes. For many corporate law students, insider trading is their principal introduction to federal securities law, SEC Rule 10b-5, and economic analysis. As a recommended text, this book addresses this important subject in a
readable and authoritative manner. Accessible but sophisticated, it seeks to develop the reader’s understanding of the theory and practice of insider trading law.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENTENCING/CORRECTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEE CRIMINAL LAW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sexuality, Gender and the Law, Second Edition (2003)**

**WILLIAM N. ESKRIDGE, JR. (YALE)**

**NAN D. HUNTER (BROOKLYN)**


The Second Edition is designed to meet the needs of law professors and students for a theoretically ambitious, doctrinally comprehensive, and fact-based exploration of issues of sexuality and gender in American public law. This new edition has been extensively revised in light of *Lawrence v. Texas* and other developments in this now-prominent field.

**Sexual Discrimination/Sexual Orientation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sexual Discrimination/Sexual Orientation**

**SOCIAL SCIENCE AND THE LAW**

**Social Science in Law, Sixth Edition (2006)**

**JOHN MONAHAN (VIRGINIA)**

**LAURENS WALKER (VIRGINIA)**


The Sixth Edition is a completely revised and up-to-date treatment of the use of research and testimony from all the social sciences in American courts. This new edition includes the incorporation of *Daubert v. Merrill Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc.*, the United States Supreme Court’s landmark decision on scientific evidence, in addition to new Daubert-based cases cited throughout. It offers an in-depth discussion of the growing use of survey methods to establish damages in mass tort cases. It also contains the latest web site addresses to aid in further social science and legal research. Lastly, this edition integrates select components from two important handbooks: the *Federal Judicial Center Reference Manual on Scientific Evidence*, and *West’s Modern Scientific Evidence*.
**An Introduction to Social Science in Law (2006)**

*JOHN MONAHAN (VIRGINIA)*

*LAURENS WALKER (VIRGINIA)*


This book is geared toward the undergraduate market and offers an engaging and comprehensive overview of how American courts use research and testimony from the social sciences in reaching their decisions. It is the only undergraduate textbook in this field that adopts the law school “casebook” format, an appealing feature to students who are considering a career in law or in forensic aspects of the social sciences.

---


*STEPHEN A. LIND (HASTINGS)*

*STEPHEN SCHWARZ (HASTINGS)*

*DANIEL J. LATHROPE (HASTINGS)*

*JOSHUA D. ROSENBERG (SAN FRANCISCO)*

905 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-830-7

Teacher’s Manual Available

This casebook is available as an alternative to the authors’ widely used separate texts on corporate and partnership tax. It covers all the basics and offers more condensed coverage of a few advanced topics for a consolidated J.D.-level course on taxation of business enterprises. The Third Edition is faithful to the authors’ problem-oriented “fundamentals” approach and incorporates all relevant changes made by the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 and the Jobs and Growth Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2003. This edition features a fully-integrated discussion of the impact of the reduced tax rates on qualified dividends and capital gains on transactions between business entities and their owners as well as policy-based explanations of new statutory rules preventing transfers and duplication of losses in the partner-ship and C corporation settings. It highlights the current discussion of the impact of recent tax legislation on choice of business entity, including analysis of I.R.S. statistical data on contemporary trends. It boasts updated chapters on corporate reorganizations and S corporations, reflecting the Service’s evolving liberal approach to continuity of interest, multi-step acquisitions, and corporate divisions, and the more permissive S corporation eligibility requirements. In addition, it includes new published rulings on partnership mergers and terminations and corporate divisions, and discussion of all new relevant proposed and final regulations.

---


*JEFFREY L. KWALL (LOYOLA-CHICAGO)*

786 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-559-7 • Teacher’s Manual and 2007 Supplement Available • Author Forum Available at TWEN

An up-to-date response to the trend toward teaching corporate tax and partnership tax in a consolidated course, this book uses a unique mix of cases focusing on tax issues in a business planning context. The creative, student-friendly structure includes many examples and problems. The material can be taught in either an integrated manner or entity-by-entity. A comprehensive teacher’s manual (hard copy and diskette) provides solutions to all problems and answers to all questions posed in the text.

STEPHEN A. LIND (HASTINGS)
STEPHEN SCHWARZ (HASTINGS)
DANIEL J. LATHROPE (HASTINGS)
JOSHUA D. ROSENBERG (SAN FRANCISCO)
738 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-831-4
Teacher’s Manual Available

The Sixth Edition of this leading casebook continues the tradition of teaching the “fundamentals” of a highly complex subject through the use of clear and concise explanatory text, skillfully drafted problems, and a selective mix of original source materials to accompany the Code and regulations. This edition incorporates all relevant changes made by the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 and the Jobs and Growth Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2003. It features a fully-integrated discussion of the impact of the reduced tax rates on qualified dividends and capital gains on transactions between corporations and shareholders as well as a policy-based explanation of new rules limiting the transfer or importation of built-in losses. It offers revised chapters on corporate reorganizations, reflecting the Internal Revenue Service’s more liberal approach to continuity of interest, multi-step acquisitions, and corporate divisions. It also boasts published rulings on the Section 351 control requirements and corporate divisions and discussion of new proposed and final regulations and updated chapter on S corporations, incorporating the more permissive eligibility requirements and other new statutory rules. In addition, this edition maintains an appropriate level of coverage of the response of the Service and the courts to the continuing corporate tax shelter phenomenon.


STEPHEN A. LIND (HASTINGS)
STEPHEN SCHWARZ (HASTINGS)
DANIEL J. LATHROPE (HASTINGS)
JOSHUA D. ROSENBERG (SAN FRANCISCO)
462 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-832-1
Teacher’s Manual Available

The Seventh Edition of this leading casebook continues the tradition of teaching the “fundamentals” of a highly complex subject through the use of clear and concise explanatory text, skillfully drafted problems, and a selective mix of original source materials to accompany the Code and regulations. The new edition incorporates all new developments and refines or eliminates some materials from earlier editions that have become less relevant to contemporary practice. It features full coverage, with examples and revised problems, of all significant amendments to Subchapter K made by the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004, with particular emphasis on new statutory rules to prevent transfers and duplication of partnership losses. It includes an updated chapter on S corporations, reflecting the more permissive eligibility requirements and other new statutory rules as well as a discussion of the impact of recent tax legislation on choice of business entity, including analysis of I.R.S. data on current trends. This edition highlights a recent published ruling on partnership mergers and terminations and summaries of other new partnership tax cases and rulings and offers explanations of the policies underlying the statutory rules as well as the technical details.

Paul R. McDaniels (University of Florida)
Martin J. McMahon, Jr. (University of Florida)
Daniel L. Simmons (U.C. Davis)

1,305 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-575-7 • Teacher’s Manual and Problem Supplement Available

This casebook explores in depth in a single volume both the technical and policy issues associated with taxation of partnerships, C corporations, and S corporations. It is specifically designed for a course focusing on comparison of partnerships, C corporations, and S corporations, while presenting selected in-depth coverage of advanced issues. Adaptable for use in a wide variety of courses or sequence of courses dealing with taxation of business organizations at either the J.D. or LL.M level, it can be used to teach partnership taxation, basic corporate taxation, or corporate reorganizations. Arrangement of both the subdivisions within the chapters and the detailed illustrative material following the principal cases facilitates assignment of selected portions of the material on any particular topic to suit the individual instructor’s choice of method and scope of coverage. Each professor can decide the level of complexity he or she wishes to reach in the course. The Fourth Edition further refines the methodology of the third edition to enhance student accessibility to the material. Nevertheless, the Fourth Edition continues to adhere to the same philosophy as the authors’ other coursebooks, charting a course between textual explanation and principal cases. The revised text includes even more examples of partnership balance sheets, at both book value and tax basis, to explain how the partners’ capital accounts are affected by most significant transactions. It features a completely new, up-to-date chapter on “Check-A-Box” entity classification rules and a thoroughly revised chapter on Subchapters S to reflect the 1997 amendments.


Paul R. McDaniels (University of Florida)
Martin J. McMahon, Jr. (University of Florida)
Daniel L. Simmons (U.C. Davis)


This book explores both the technical and policy issues associated with taxation of pass-through entities and is designed to be useful regardless of the individual instructor’s teaching method. It is adaptable for use in either 2-, 3- or 4-credit hour course dealing with partnership and S corporation taxation at either the J.D. or LL.M. level. The arrangement of both the subdivisions within the chapters and detailed illustrative material following the principal cases facilitates assignment of selected portions of the material on any particular topic to suit the individual instructor’s choice of method and scope of coverage. Each professor can decide the level of complexity he or she wishes to reach in the course. The Fourth Edition further refines the methodology of the third edition to enhance student accessibility to the material. Nevertheless, the Fourth Edition continues to adhere to the same philosophy as the authors’ other coursebooks, charting a course between textual explanation and principal cases. The revised text includes even more examples of partnership balance sheets, at both book value and tax basis, to explain how the partners’ capital accounts are affected by most significant transactions. It features a completely new, up-to-date chapter on “Check-A-Box” entity classification rules and a thoroughly revised chapter on Subchapters S to reflect the 1997 amendments.


Paul R. McDaniels (University of Florida)
Martin J. McMahon, Jr. (University of Florida)
Daniel L. Simmons (U.C. Davis)

800 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-834-5 • Teacher’s Manual and Problem Supplement Available

The Third Edition explores both the technical and policy issues associated with taxation of pass-through entities and is designed to be useful regardless of the individual instructor’s teaching method. It is adaptable for use in either 2-, 3- or 4-credit hour course dealing with corporate taxation at either the J.D. or LL.M. level, while presenting selected in-depth coverage of advanced issues. Arrangement of both the subdivisions within the chapters and detailed illustrative material following the principal cases facilitates assignment of selected portions of the material on any particular topic to suit the individual instructor’s choice of...
method and scope of coverage. Within each section, the book moves from the straightforward to the more complex rules associated with the topic. Materials on acquisitions and reorganizations are organized to facilitate selective coverage in survey courses.


BERNARD WOLFMAN (HARVARD)
DIANE M. RING (BOSTON COLLEGE)

684 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-913-7
Teacher’s Manual Available

This is a comprehensive casebook on federal income taxation of corporations, focusing almost entirely on issues arising under Subchapter C of the Internal Revenue Code. It is aimed at students who have already completed a basic course in federal income taxation, and so have an understanding of basic tax concepts. In addition to helping students understand the statutes and their administrative and judicial overlays, the Fourth Edition encourages them to evaluate the law and the various proposals for changing it.


ALAN GUNN (NOTRE DAME)
JAMES R. REPETTI (BOSTON COLLEGE)

251 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-756-0

This title offers concise and simple explanations of the complex concepts underlying partnership taxation. It presents a “big-picture” view of partnership taxation, and so makes good background reading for students, who can then use their casebooks and class time for examination of specific matters. Throughout the book, partnership-tax principles are explained and illustrated with simple examples.


HOWARD E. ABRAMS (EMORY)
RICHARD L. DOERNBERG (EMORY)

386 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-377-7

This text provides complete, updated coverage of the recent changes in corporate taxation, including: the debt/equity limitations (“non-qualified preferred stock”) in corporate formations and reorganizations; anti-abuse redemption provisions covering stock options and sales between related corporations; Anti-Morris Trust changes to tax-free spinoffs; elective classification (“check-the-box”) regulations; liberalization of Subchapter S shareholder restrictions; and changes to the timing of Subchapter S distributions.

**Business Tax Stories (2005)**

STEVEN A. BANK (UCLA)
KIRK J. STARK (UCLA)

321 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-729-4

In the field of business taxation, many of the most significant developments are not cases, and certainly not Supreme Court cases, but rather legislative and administrative changes and transactional innovations. This book includes chapters on several landmark cases and also surveys many of the critical developments in the history of U.S. corporate and partnership taxation. Taken as a whole, it is organized to serve as a history of business taxation over the last century.
This set of selected statutes for law school courses in corporate, partnership, and business enterprise taxation, was designed to offer maximum flexibility and ease of use. It includes all relevant amendments to corporate and partnership regulations made during the past year, such as several changes to the regulations under subchapters C, K and S, final regulations issued under sections 338, 755, 1361 and 7701, and new proposed regulations under sections 358, 368 and 704(c).

This supplement is an invaluable single source for the code and regulations applying to federal transfer taxes, such as gift taxes and the generation-skipping transfer tax. It is a quick and easy, yet comprehensive, reference to the primary law, conveniently sized for carrying in a briefcase. It also features helpful appendixes on priority of claims and personal liability of executors.
This casebook provides detailed information on federal income taxation, with specific assignments to the Internal Revenue Code, selected cases, and administrative rulings from the Internal Revenue Service. The revised and updated Fourteenth Edition covers all recent legislation, including changes in statutory deferred compensation and medical savings accounts, personal and dependency exemptions, and charitable contributions. The book is updated to include 2006 legislative developments. The new edition of the casebook also contains coverage of the final rules on capitalization of intangibles, the Supreme Court’s decision in Commissioner v. Banks, brief coverage of the report by the President’s Advisory Panel on Federal Tax Reform, and substantially revised text on computation of tax liability, including classification of taxpayers, tax rates, and tax credits.

This casebook provides detailed information on federal income taxation. Text and explanatory materials designed for law study accompany the cases. The Fifth Edition covers recent rulings and cases and other new developments, such as the Jobs and Growth Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2003; the Working Families Tax Relief Act of 2004; the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004; and finalized regulations under section 263 relating to the capitalization of intangibles.

This Fifth Edition focuses on both the technical and policy issues associated with income taxation. It thoroughly integrates all relevant amendments to the Code enacted in the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 and presents in-depth coverage of selected advanced issues. The casebook is adaptable for use in a single course covering basic income taxation or a sequence of courses dealing with income taxation at either the J.D. level or LL.M. level.
The Tenth Edition is a highly acclaimed supplemental text and student self-help aid that focuses on conceptual aspects of federal income tax. It updates tax rates and related statutory changes and adds a substantial scattering of new materials. There are also some highly creative deletions. This text helps students pull together the entire subject area for end-of-semester review and gives students a sense of perspective as to where a topic fits within the federal income tax scheme. Administration proposals for large-scale changes in our national tax system, as well as scholarly interest in the consumption tax, have altered the way in which the basic income tax course is being taught in many law schools today. Accordingly, while our present income tax continues to be the main object of interest in this book, it seems appropriate for more than one reason to include some explanatory discussion of the consumption tax concept as well.

The Fifth Edition is considerably more comprehensive than outlines or study aids, but is more concise and readily absorbed than a multiple-volume treatise. The book will be of great value to a student taking a basic course in income taxation, and to students taking advanced tax courses who desire an accessible explanation of a personal income tax doctrine that relates to their studies.

This statutory supplement provides selected federal income tax statutes, including edited sections and significant amendments, additions, and revisions. Designed to offer flexibility and ease-of-use in dealing with individual federal income tax courses, this resource includes provisions on liability, taxable income, contributions, special limitations, penalties, definitions, judicial proceedings, and the application of internal revenue laws.
This book is an effort to provide law teachers with a relatively simple, easy-to-use casebook to teach U.S. international taxation. The field is notoriously complex – more so, perhaps, than any other area of federal tax law. Thus, the authors have made a conscious effort to try to stick to the essentials: How does the U.S. tax law treat foreign investors deriving income from sources within the U.S. (inbound transactions), and how it treats U.S. taxpayers deriving foreign source income (outbound transactions). Throughout, the focus is on how the details of the tax law fit into a broader structure, which is described in the introduction. Thus, the book enables students to fit the particular issues they are working on into a larger context, so as to help develop an intuition for where the problem areas may lie.

This new edition updates international aspects of tax systems originating in national environments. It focuses on U.S. taxation as applied to economic activity with an international element. The Second Edition is divided into four sections: basic elements of international taxation, inbound U.S. taxation, outbound U.S. taxation, and income tax treaties.

PHILIP D. OLIVER (ARKANSAS-LITTLE ROCK)
1,100 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-161-2
Teacher’s Manual Available

This Second Edition follows the same broad chapter outlines of the first edition. Political considerations, and the resulting restraints on policy choice, receive additional emphasis. Increased attention has been given to the goal of making the chapters of the book function as an integral whole.


JERRY KANG (UCLA)
957 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-932-8 • (Formerly Published by Lexis) • Teacher’s Manual Available
www.JerryKang.net/CommLaw

The Second Edition provides a comprehensive introduction to the technology, law, and policy of modern communications. Its unique strength is that it is organized by analytic concepts instead of current industry lines, which are constantly outdated by technological convergence. The basic ideas – power, entry, pricing, content, structure, and access – equip students with a durable yet flexible intellectual structure that can help parse a complex and ever-changing field. Replete with clear, concise technical and legal summaries, the text provides carefully edited opinions, FCC reports, and commentary that all serve a pedagogical purpose. Visual diagrams, flowcharts, and maps also help students navigate between minutiae and the big picture. In the Second Edition, coverage includes greater discussion of satellite communications (DBS, satellite radio), wireless telephony, and local telephone competition. Adopters will also see a deeper discussion of economics, more industry facts, and more diagrams. A brand new appendix provides the definitive guide on how to research communications law. If you are looking to teach a complete communications class, and not just cyber – or Internet law, this casebook provides the most pedagogically-coherent and sophisticated text available.


GAIL RICHMOND (NOVA SOUTHEASTERN)
381 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-217-7
Teacher’s Manual Available

The Seventh Edition features extensive coverage of electronic sources, both subscription-based (such as Westlaw, Lexis-Nexis, RIA Checkpoint, Hein OnLine, and CCH Tax Research NetWork) and those available without charge (such as those provided by the government or academic institutions). It discusses factors to be considered in deciding between print and online research. Chapters discussing primary sources indicate several online sources for finding these materials. The Seventh Edition includes several more Illustrations and Tables than earlier editions. Federal Tax Research is designed for classroom or individual use and can be utilized in a variety of settings such as tax Seminars or other advanced tax courses; advanced research courses; tax clinics.
Tort law remains a dynamic field, subject to constant refinement and rethinking. The new Eighth Edition reflects these evolving developments in recent case law and legislative activity, as well as commentary ranging from the ongoing Third Restatement of Torts (Physical Harm) project to the September 11th Victim Compensation Fund. The principal focus of this book is the law of negligence, strict liability, and no-fault as alternative approaches to compensating the victims of accidental harm and creating optimal incentives to safety. This leading casebook covers all major aspects of tort law with expertly edited cases and original text. It also includes detailed discussions of liability, causation, defamation, privacy, damages, insurance, and tort alternatives. The Eighth Edition features a mix of lead cases, designed to serve as the central focus of doctrinal discussion, along with notes and questions sufficiently detailed to provide a framework for class discussion of the principal issues raised (and often left open) by the lead cases. It gives continuing attention to the central doctrinal framework for redressing unintentional injury and incorporates the latest commentary on the basic framework of tort law reflected in the ongoing Third Restatement project, and the still-evolving developments in products liability and apportionment of responsibility for tortious harm. It also includes updates to intentional torts and protection of personality through defamation and privacy law.
This classic casebook is updated to reflect the latest trends in this constantly evolving field of law. The Fourth Edition is designed for the professor who takes seriously the often articulated goals of teaching case analysis and the social and economic consequences of legal decisions. The opinions included in the casebook offer the student enough of the majority opinion, and often the dissent, to recognize how the case fits with precedents and to evaluate the arguments on either side of the case. Understanding the critical role of facts is also an important educational goal, so the editors avoid shortening the statement of facts too severely. This Fourth Edition continues the traditional emphasis of earlier editions on accidents and the role of fault in society’s management of their costs, and on the historical basis for modern torts doctrines. It also strengthens the casebook’s treatment of intentional torts and a wide range of other non-accident wrongs. While the Fourth Edition builds upon its predecessors in examining enterprise liability and the notion that there should be liability for accidental injuries even in the absence of fault, the cases and other teaching materials have been selected to expose students to a wide variety of ideological perspectives on tort law.
FOUNDATIONS OF LAW SERIES™

Foundations of Tort Law (1993)
SAUL LEVMORE (CHICAGO)

This text covers a large number of topics normally included in an introductory course, with provocative, accessible, challenging, and diverse selections – all within the reach of the novice. It also can be used by students and lawyers who want to sample the academic literature on torts. It may be used in its entirety as a text in an advanced course or seminar. Chapter introductions and questions assume the reader has some other exposure or guide to the law of torts.

TURNING POINT SERIES®

JOSEPH A. PAGE (GEORGETOWN)

If there is one concept that baffles novice torts students more than any other, it has to be proximate cause. This text seeks to demystify this concept, first by identifying the various factual contexts that give rise to extent-of-liability issues, next by examining the different tests courts use to place limits on tort liability, and then by applying these tests to the factual scenarios in order to see how well they work. Three basic approaches are discussed: the risk-foreseeability test, which imposes liability on the basis of what a reasonable defendant should have anticipated; miscellaneous hindsight tests that impose liability for harm directly or immediately inflicted, or for the natural and probable consequences of a defendant’s careless conduct, or for causes but not conditions, or for causes that are not too remote or attenuated, or when it seems fair or common-sensical to do so; and the duty-risk test, that makes extent of liability a question of law to be decided on the basis of policy and practical considerations in addition to foreseeability.

UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®

The Regulation of Toxic Substances and Hazardous Wastes (2000)
JOHN S. APPLEGATE (INDIANA UNIVERSITY-BLOOMINGTON)
JAN G. LAITOS (DENVER)
CElia CAMPBEll-MOHN (VERMONT)
1,200 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-758-0

This casebook focuses on the unique environmental effects of, and the consequent problems of regulating, toxic substances and hazardous wastes. It is suitable for use both in first courses in environmental law (in law schools where the introductory course covers two semesters, for example) and in advanced courses in toxic torts, chemical and pesticides regulation, hazardous waste law, or risk regulation. The casebook provides detailed foundational material on risk assessment, cost-benefit analysis, and other regulatory tools. It then covers in detail the numerous judge-made, statutory, and administrative regimes that regulate the life cycle of toxic substances – production, use, discharge, disposal, environmental remediation, and compensation. The book closes with the emergent issues of environmental justice and alternative regulatory strategies. Throughout, the casebook emphasizes scientific, policy, scholarly, and topical materials, in addition to the traditional cases, statutes, and regulations. Problems in every chapter help to develop issues raised in the text.

*JOHN S. APPLegate (INDIANA UNIVERSITY-BLOOMINGTON)*

*JAN G. LAITOS (DENVER)*

318 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-718-8

This *Turning Point* title surveys, organizes, and explains the most important provisions of RCRA and CERCLA. It provides relevant background for scientific, policy, and legal issues that make hazardous waste management a difficult and complex task. This book succeeds in a technically challenging area by explaining the nature of the underlying problems that environmental law seeks to address, and the specific choices that the law makes in addressing them.

**The Jury Process (2005)**

*NANCY S. MARDER (CHICAGO-KENT)*


This book provides a comprehensive examination of the jury, beginning with a brief look at its historical roles and ending with a consideration of the future of the jury as an institution. The book is organized around several of the key stages of the jury, from the venire, voir dire, and exercise of peremptory challenges to jury deliberations and post-verdict interviews of jurors. In each of these and other areas, the book considers potential jury reforms, such as whether prospective jurors should be questioned individually during voir dire or whether jurors should be permitted to submit written questions to the judge during trial. These issues are set in the larger framework of the jury’s broad roles in society and in what ways juries achieve these goals, and in what ways they fall short, and whether there are tools, including new technologies, that jurors should be given to help them perform their tasks more effectively. Finally, the book considers whether there are jury practices in other countries that should be introduced in our own.

**Introduction to Advocacy, Seventh Edition (2002)**

*THE BOARD OF STUDENT ADVISERS (HARVARD)*

210 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-419-4

This book focuses exclusively on the litigation model of dispute resolution, because that is the model emphasized in most first-year courses. This overview of the use of litigation in dispute resolution is particularly well-suited for use in an introductory lawyering course. It instructs students on efficient preparation, proper form, and effective presentation of arguments. Content covers interpreting facts and developing core theory, legal research, writing a legal research memorandum, writing a brief, and oral argument.


*LEWIS A. GROSSMAN (AMERICAN)*

*ROBERT G. VAUGHN (AMERICAN)*

802 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-025-8

Teacher’s Manual Available

This documentary supplement, adopted at over 80 law schools after its first year of publication, uses the actual litigation documents from *Anderson v. Cryovac*, the toxic tort case portrayed in Jonathan Harr’s bestseller *A Civil Action*, to explore issues in civil procedure. It can be used in conjunction with Harr’s book and any civil procedure casebook to teach the first-year civil procedure class in a
uniquely exciting and enlightening way. It can also serve as the sole text for an advanced litigation class. The authors have arranged the documents from *Anderson v. Cryovac* topically to illustrate every phase of the litigation process, from notice to appeal. Their extensive notes and comments contain informative analysis of the legal, tactical, and ethical issues raised by the materials, as well as inside information about the case obtained through extensive interviews with the lawyers. The authors also present thought-provoking questions to facilitate class discussion. Photographs, maps, newspaper articles, and excerpts from scientific reports provide the students with a broader context. The reality of the material, its connection to a well-told story, and the opportunity to follow one litigation from start to finish, enliven the class, strengthen topical coverage, and command attention to issues otherwise difficult to inject into the course.

**TRUSTS AND ESTATES**

**UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®**


GEORGE G. BOGERT (LATE PROFESSOR, CHICAGO)
DALLIN H. OAKS (BRIGHAM YOUNG)
H. REESE HANSEN (BRIGHAM YOUNG)
STANLEY D. NEELMAN (BRIGHAM YOUNG)


Turn to this reference for all the major aspects of the law of trusts. Topics include trust intent, trust property, trustee, beneficiary, and the nature of the beneficiary’s interest. It explores formalities for creation of inter vivos trusts, statute of frauds, and wills acts. It covers different types of trusts including charitable, resulting, constructive, illegal, and spendthrift and related trusts. It provides information on future interests rules involved in creation of trusts; initiating, identifying, and defending the trust; standard of care and investments; trustee powers and distributions; delegation to agents and co-trustees; and duty of loyalty/self-dealing as well as contract and tort liability, allocation of burdens and benefits to principal or income, records, accounting and fees, and many other trust-related issues.


JOEL C. DOBRIS (UC DAVIS)
STEWART E. STERK (CARDOZO)
MELANIE B. LESLIE (CARDOZO)

Teacher’s Manual Available

A functional approach to wills and to trusts, this casebook provides comprehensive treatment of the subject of estates and trusts. Updated material includes sections on life insurance, Medicaid trusts, planning for incapacity, and estate planning for gay and lesbian testators. As a teaching tool, the book adapts to 3- or 4-credit courses and includes a discussion of estates of Seward Johnson, Andy Warhol, Doris Duke, and Larry Lee Hillblom. Other recent developments covered by the book include expanded discussion of asset protection trusts, offshore and domestic; up-to-date treatment of the Estate Tax; integration of the New Uniform Trust Act and the Restatement (Third) of Property; revised and expanded treatment of revocable living trusts as an alternative to wills; key provisions of the Uniform Health Care Decisions Act; and state court opinions on inheritance rights of posthumously-conceived children and termination of life support when a patient is not terminally ill, comatose, or in a persistent vegetative state.

LAWRENCE W. WAGGONER (MICHIGAN)
GREGORY S. ALEXANDER (CORNELL)
MARY LOUISE FELLOWS (MINNESOTA)
THOMAS P. GALLANIS (OHIO STATE)
2,060 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-070-8 • Teacher’s Manual Available • Author forum Available at TWEN

The Fourth Edition continues the tradition of being the first to identify new themes and report on new developments. It features integrated coverage of the new Uniform Trust Code (including amendments adopted in 2001) and of the ALI-approved parts of the new Restatements – the Restatement (Third) of Trusts and the Restatement (Third) of Property (Wills and Other Donative Transfers) (including parts of these new Restatements that were approved in May 2001). It includes important new case and statutory law and fully integrated treatment of the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 ultimately repealing the estate tax and the generation-skipping transfer tax.

Concepts and Insights Series™

Trusts and Estates (2006)

MELANIE B. LESLIE (CARDozo)
STEWART E. STERK (CARDozo)
269 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-022-7

This new Concepts and Insights title makes complex doctrinal rules easier to understand by exploring the history and rationale behind those rules. The analysis is thorough, and focuses both on common law doctrines and statutory reforms—with an emphasis on the Uniform Probate Code. Each substantive chapter closes with a set of exam-like problems designed to test understanding of the material included in the chapter. The authors also include thorough solutions to each of these problems. This is the only book in the field that combines thorough doctrinal analysis with more than 60 review problems, each with complete solutions.

UNIVERSITY TEXTBOOK SERIES®


PAUL G. HASKELL (NORTH CAROLINA)

Law students will find this textbook an authoritative introduction to probate law. Case studies, case notes, and examples illustrate points under consideration. Thought-provoking questions generate classroom discussion and hone students’ legal reasoning. They’ll also reap the benefits of the author’s experience, insight, and expert commentary. Representative topics include the elective share, the premarital agreement, intestacy, and will substitutes.

Revised The Planning and Drafting of Wills and Trusts, Fifth Edition (2007)

THOMAS L. SHAFFER (NOTRE DAME)
CAROL ANN MOONEY (NOTRE DAME)
AMY JO BOETTCHER, ESQ.
Spring 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59941-258-0 • Paperback

The Fifth Edition continues as the only law school text on the law of trusts and estates that focuses on lawyer-client relationships and law office practice rather than appellate opinions. It combines basic textbook material with analytical consideration of counseling, preparation of documents, and ancillary considerations such as planning for retirement and end-of-life decisions. The Fifth Edition has new material on living wills, durable powers of attorney, and healthcare agencies. Also included are extensive materials for student exercises and evaluation of student performance in law office settings.

Visit us online at Foundation-Press.com.

JOHN H. LANGBEIN (YALE)
LAWRENCE W. WAGGONER (MICHIGAN)


Designed to be used with any casebook or textbook, this statutory collection provides law students with a single-volume source containing all the uniform acts needed in a trusts and estates course, together with some notable Commonwealth sources for comparative purposes.


A. DAN TARLOCK (CHICAGO-KENT)
JAMES N. CORBRIDGE, JR. (COLORADO)
DAVID H. GETCHES (COLORADO)

1,054 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-069-1
Power Point Slides Available

The Fifth Edition has been thoroughly updated to include several new cases, legislation, and administrative regulations. The authors have included material and case studies on many other recent developments that are not yet fully reflected in cases and statutes. In the new section on international water law, for instance, there are provocative notes on issues such as the Israel-Palestine approach to sharing the Jordan River and the ecological demands for water in the Lower Colorado River Delta in Mexico. Current controversies over the use of the Great Lakes are also covered. Elsewhere there are case studies on subjects ranging from the multi-million dollar aquatic ecosystem restoration program in the Bay-Delta to efforts to protect endangered species that have cut water off from farmers in the Klamath River Basin. Each chapter contains significant new material. Although the organizational approach for these initial chapters is new, the majority of the cases in them will remain familiar to users of earlier editions. A CD available to adopting professors includes maps pertaining to over 60 cases, as well as helpful diagrams, charts, and some photos. These images are invaluable aids in explaining difficult fact situations and rules, and can assist in holding student interest. The CD has been produced in PowerPoint format. It can be used in the classroom directly, or professors can select slides from the CD and prepare their own PowerPoint shows.


DALE D. GOBLE (IDAHO)
ERIC T. FREYFOGLE (ILLINOIS)

1,483 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-168-1
Statutory Supplement Available

First, this casebook draws liberally upon the subject’s rich history in law and culture, without which there can be no firm understanding of the subject. Second, animals are living entities, organized into shifting, complex ecological systems; from the first page, biology plays a critical role in the story. Third, moral sentiments and ethical values have expanded to attend to the plight of particular animals, to species, and to the healthy functioning of communities. Ethical concerns, too, appear as a key issue throughout.

DALE D. GOBLE (IDAHO)
ERIC T. FREYFOGLE (ILLINOIS)

664 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-401-9

This supplement is designed to accompany texts on federal wildlife law and includes the full text of federal statutes, including the relationship of federal law to tribal law. Although designed to accompany the named casebook, it is adaptable to other casebooks as well.
Communications Law

T. Barton Carter (Boston University)
MARC A. FRANKLIN (EMERITUS, STANFORD)
JAY B. WRIGHT (SYRACUSE)
1,233 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-806-2

This casebook provides a detailed examination of the law of mass media, providing principal cases, court opinions, text, and research materials. Topics include discussions of the American legal system, introduction to freedom of expression, defamation, privacy, liability for emotional and physical harm, copyright and trademark, national security, obscenity, advertising regulation, press coverage of the administration of justice, confidentiality in newsgathering, newsgathering from non-judicial public sources, ownership of the media and related problems, access to the media, introduction to broadcasting, legal control of broadcast programming, political speech, legal control of broadcast programming, nonpolitical speech, and cable and new technologies.

T. Barton Carter (Boston University)
MARC A. FRANKLIN (EMERITUS, STANFORD)
JAY B. WRIGHT (SYRACUSE)
1,156 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-571-9 • Seventh Edition
Expected Winter 2007-2008

This casebook examines the opinions and decisions of the governmental bodies most directly responsible for the laws and regulations that apply to the electronic mass media – Congress, the FCC, and the courts. It includes selected cases designed to illustrate the development of law on the First Amendment. Text and explanatory materials designed for law study accompany the cases.

Dwight L. Teeter, Jr. (Tennessee)
Bill Loving (Idaho State)
1,059 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-714-0
Teacher’s Manual Available

This text examines the legal implications of changes in media systems and services wherever they occur. It both traces communications law issues to their sources and considers their future directions. The text reviews the historical and constitutional foundations of free expression, and the implications of mass communications law for the citizen. It explores the governmental regulation of broadcasting, new media, advertising and copyright. It discusses citizens’ rights with regard to fact-gathering. And it surveys the ongoing consolidation and globalization of the mass media and the means by which communications are distributed.
This text uses original essays, cases and materials to study the very enterprise by which a constitution is interpreted and a constitutional government created. It explores the American polity as both a constitutional and democratic entity. This volume is organized around a set of basic interrogatives: 
What is the constitution that is to be interpreted?  
Who are its authoritative interpreters?  
How do they go about their interpretive tasks?

This documentary supplement provides the primary documents that frame the fundamental principles of American constitutional government. The documents are arranged by principle, including the principles of constitutionalism, equality and federalism and taken from their original sources. It gives teachers of constitutional law, political theory and American history a usefully arranged, ready and accurate text for use as a primary text or supplement. It gives students of constitutional law access to documents that are referenced to – or at least the context of – decisions they are reading. It gives students of political science and history a useful primary collection for understanding fundamental principles.

This casebook focuses on freedom, privacy, equality and the right to vote. It emphasizes history and the interrelation of law, policy and theory. The Sixth Edition expands coverage of the decision-making process and the impact of Supreme Court decisions. The book contains more than 100 principal cases and notes that discuss over 200 additional cases, including several key cases decided by the Roberts Court during this past year. It also provides brief biographies of many members of the Supreme Court – including all nine members of the current Supreme Court – and draws on the private papers of more than a dozen chief justices and associate justices.
commentary of legal scholars, articles by social scientists and humanists, newspaper editorials and reports by criminal justice practitioners.

**REVISED**

**Leading Constitutional Cases on Criminal Justice (2007)**

**LOYD L. WEINREB (HARVARD)**


Weinreb’s *Leading Constitutional Cases on Criminal Justice* is the leading casebook in the field. Supreme Court cases are generously edited for classroom use and are presented in a simple, straightforward format. The casebook is updated annually. The new edition is published in August, in time for fall classes, and includes cases decided through the end of the preceding Term of the Supreme Court.

**UNIVERSITY TEXTBOOK SERIES**


**V.A. LEONARD (LATE PROFESSOR, WASHINGTON STATE)**

**HARRY W. MORE (AUGUST VOLLMER)**

*500 pages • ISBN 978-1-56662-813-6 • Teacher’s Manual Available*

This text and reference book presents tested principles and procedures in the organization and management of the police enterprise. This revised work describes the basic tenets of organization theory and applies them to the police setting. It describes the problems of integrating the individual into the organization, responding to change through community policing, motivation concerns, leadership and productivity. It covers such police functions as patrol, support services, traffic, investigation, information management, human resources, and administrative concerns.

**REVISED**


**ANDRE A. MOENSSENS (MISSOURI-KANSAS CITY)**

**CAROL E. HENDERSON (STETSON)**

**SHARON GROSS PORTWOOD (NORTH CAROLINA-CHARLOTTE, INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL CAPITAL)**

*Spring 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59941-154-5*

This casebook provides trial participants with a concise understanding of the scope of commonly encountered types of expert testimony and the nature of results that may be expected from specialists. It explores both the potentialities and limitations of expert proof. It discusses the qualifications needed for expert witnesses from various disciplines and explains the status of the law concerning the types of evidence encountered in a trial. The Fifth Edition covers the impact of the new Daubert/Kumho Tire expert witness rules in applicable chapters. Several new chapters are authored by subject specialists; others were revised and updated with the assistance of top experts in the field. While retaining the one-volume coverage of important forensic science topics, an important new feature is that annual supplements will keep the book current.

**TEXTBOOKS & READERS**


**LOYD L. WEINREB (HARVARD)**

**JAMES D. WHALEY, ESQ (RETIRED CHIEF DIVISION COUNSEL, SPECIAL ASSISTANT U.S. ATTORNEY AND SUPERVISORY AGENT FOR F.B.I.)**

*109 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-134-7 • Spiral-Bound Pamphlet*

The Field Guide is a detailed, highly informative and practical tool for law enforcement officers in the field; as well as for criminal justice training courses. Knowledge and application of the current law by law enforcement professionals enhances successful prosecutions and is the best defense to personal and departmental civil and criminal liability. The annually revised Field Guide includes the most current developments in the law.
pertaining to situations commonly encountered by law enforcement officers in the field. It provides clear, concise and up to date statements of the rules of law stated from the perspective of an officer on duty. The Field Guide is in a convenient, readily available, pocket size with reference tabs at the bottom of each page, which enhances quick and easy use in the field or in a training situation. It is based upon U.S. Supreme Court decisions, which have national application and are cited throughout the text. The back of each page has been intentionally left blank for notation of special local rules. Seven sections deal with the most common street situations: routine patrol and encounters with private persons, arrest, search and seizure, identification, interrogation, undercover investigation, and asset forfeiture.

EDUCATION LAW


CHARLES J. RUSSO (DAYTON)

1,150 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-058-6

The Sixth Edition uses 145 carefully selected cases and notes from 2,300 additional cases to illustrate the major principles and issues of contemporary education law. This textbook/casebook provides substantive analysis of topics such as abolition of positions, academic freedom, church-state education relations, discrimination, financing schools, collective bargaining, sexual harassment, affirmative action, workers compensation, and zoning. The Sixth Edition incorporates important recent developments into the conceptual framework. In addition, citations now include references to West’s Education Law Reporter, making it easier for instructors and students to locate cases.

NEW Education Law Stories (2007)

MICHAEL A. OLIVAS (HOUSTON)
RONNA GREFF SCHNEIDER (CINCINNATI)

Fall 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59941-032-6

Ideally suited as a supplement in a law and society or constitutional law course or as a text for an advanced seminar, Education Law Stories provides an enriched understanding of a dozen leading education-related cases, focusing on how the litigation was shaped by lawyers, judges, and social factors, and why the cases have attained landmark status. In this book a group of prominent education and constitutional law scholars have brought to life twelve of the most interesting cases ever litigated, a number of which are regularly taught in basic law school courses. Both cases in higher education settings and school law are included, and they make for fascinating reading. The volume is edited by Michael A. Olivas and Ronna G. Schneider and chapter authors include Robert O’Neil, Erwin Chemerinsky, Laura Rothstein, Wendy Parker, Rachel Moran, and many other leaders in the field. Cases have been selected to provide a historical sampling of different times and important issues, including religion (Aguillard and Santa Fe ISD), finance (Rodriguez and Southworth), race (Grutter, Brown, Lau), gender (VMI), and disabilities (Southeastern Community College), among others. The volume can serve as an assigned text for courses in law schools or colleges of education. Because education is such a fundamental social activity, these cases run deep and are fascinating proxies for the important themes of our times.

Visit us online at Foundation-Press.com.
ECONOMICS AND THE LAW

UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®

Economic Justice: Race, Gender, Identity and Economics (2005)
EMMA COLEMAN JORDAN (GEORGETOWN)
ANGELA P. HARRIS (BERKELEY)
1,236 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-904-5
www.JordanHarrisEconomicJustice.com

This is a casebook offered as a means to further the conversation between critical legal scholarship and law and economics. The phrase “economic justice” signals the authors’ aim to engage these two cultures, and to find the answer to questions, such as: What can economics tell us about democracy and the law? What can theories of justice tell us about economic theory and the law? Why is there no legal language of “class” in the United States, and what might one look like? It also uses the problem of racial and gender injustice as a site to interrogate both critical theory and economic theory. Just as race, gender, and class seem inextricably intertwined, economic and critical analysis both seem crucial to unraveling the knot of racial and gender inequality. This main casebook has also been set out in four separate books highlighting individual topics.

A Woman’s Place is in the Marketplace: Gender and Economics (2005)
EMMA COLEMAN JORDAN (GEORGETOWN)
ANGELA P. HARRIS (BERKELEY)
418 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-956-4

If you teach any course concerned with gender equality, this book is an indispensable tool for stimulating a serious analysis of the financial and economic penalties imposed on women who must navigate between the modern Scylla and Charybdis of work and family life. This book poses substantive questions about the family, the market, the state, and the gender order; it provides a variety of analytic tools for thinking about these questions.

EMMA COLEMAN JORDAN (GEORGETOWN)
ANGELA P. HARRIS (BERKELEY)
549 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-958-8

This book is designed to provide materials for faculty and students who want to explore the basic intellectual history of modern economics and its turn away from rigid rationality assumptions by including material that would be useful in courses and seminars taught in economics departments at all levels, as well as in law school courses and seminars.

Cultural Economics: Markets and Cultures (2005)
EMMA COLEMAN JORDAN (GEORGETOWN)
ANGELA P. HARRIS (BERKELEY)
371 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-957-1

This book provides an always fascinating exploration of culture, race, gender, and identity in the marketplace, providing a structured conversation about some of the most difficult issues of the economic valuation of culture, and indeed the very meaning of cultural subordination.

When Markets Fail: Race and Economics (2005)
EMMA COLEMAN JORDAN (GEORGETOWN)
ANGELA P. HARRIS (BERKELEY)
696 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-955-7

This book provides the foundation for thinking “outside the box” of conventional legal strategies and arguments to make visible new and more creative paths toward racial justice. This book is the answer for faculty teaching courses about discrimination and looking for materials that take seriously the problem of racial subordination and provide in-depth, rigorous analysis of economic frameworks contributing to inequality.
The overarching issue in this casebook is how society should learn about and respond to science and medicine. This book is designed as a basic text in a course on law, science, and medicine, although it can also be used for more specialized courses and seminars on law and medicine, law and science, or law and the health system. To facilitate the use of the casebook for specific courses, Foundation Press has also published the following three texts, which group together particular chapters and add new material to advance the student’s pedagogic experience.

- **Law, Medicine and Ethics (2005)**
  
  **Lawrence O. Gostin** (Georgetown)  
  **Judith C. Areen** (Georgetown)  
  **Patricia A. King** (Georgetown)  
  **Steven Goldberg** (Georgetown)  
  666 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-912-0  
  This reader is an interdisciplinary perspective on ethical and moral questions raised by medicine and introduces undergraduates to the manner in which law and policy shape society’s views on birth, death, human experimentation, reproduction, use of genetic information, and beyond.

- **Law and Science (2005)**
  
  **Steven Goldberg** (Georgetown)  
  **Lawrence O. Gostin** (Georgetown)  
  405 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-911-3  
  This reader gives undergraduate students a fascinating and stimulating set of readings that introduces them to the way law and science shape society from the use and misuse of genetic information, to religion and science, to artificial intelligence, and beyond. No other publication gives undergraduates direct and accessible access to the actual cases, statutes, and articles that shape society’s relationship to science. The readings on controversial issues—such as genetic research or creationism vs. evolution—will spark lively discussion and intense intellectual engagement.

- **Law and the Health System (2005)**
  
  **Lawrence O. Gostin** (Georgetown)  
  **Peter D. Jacobson** (University of Michigan School of Public Health)  
  517 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-909-0  
  This casebook has extensive notes and comments and presents the life-changing attributes of contemporary medical and public health advances within an interdisciplinary context. It combines health law and public health into one volume and exposes students to a variety of disciplines that govern the interaction among law, science, and medicine.
The Sixth Edition focuses on the special character of law in performing certain social functions including resolving disputes, maintaining historical continuity and doctrinal consistency, protecting and facilitating voluntary arrangements, and resolving acute social conflict. The text presents aspects of criminal and civil procedure; judicial reasoning on the basis of precedents (focusing on manufacturers’ liability in tort); the law of contracts; and labor, race, and gender laws to test the success of the legal system in carrying out these basic purposes. It includes American and comparative and international law materials.

JUDITH RESNIK (YALE)
165 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-609-9 • Paperback

This brief volume provides an introduction to legal processes related to courts, be they civil, criminal, or administrative, domestic or international, and be they focused on adjudication or alternative dispute resolution. Thus, it is a useful volume for a range of courses – as it provides a context in which to understand the relationship among different adjudicatory processes, the central role of lawyers and financing to enabling access to such processes, who participates in adjudicatory processes, and how rules about procedure are developed. Though using the federal system as an example, this paperback outlines how cases, both civil and criminal, proceed through trial and what remedies are available, and it explains the pressures on courts to revise their procedures.

HELENE S. SHAPO (NORTHWESTERN)
MARSHALL SHAPO (NORTHWESTERN)

This book takes a comprehensive approach to the first year of law school – from the bewildering first day of class through examinations. It provides both a general framework and reinforcement for the analytical techniques taught in all course work done during the first year. There are distinctive chapters on how to study, how to deal with the author’s hope that college students learn from a course in legal methods not only familiarity with these new techniques, but sufficient mastery of them to avoid losing sight of the practical consequences of their implementation, especially should they later begin law studies in professional school.
classroom experience, and how to take exams. It features wonderfully brief summaries of fundamental ideas of policy that are common to almost all law classes. There is also a unique chapter on the psychology of law study titled, “It’s a Mind Game,” which emphasizes down-to-earth advice on how to deal with the emotional stress of law school as well as a glossary of frequently used words and phrases.

**SUPPLEMENT**


LEWIS A. GROSSMAN (AMERICAN)  
ROBERT G. VAUGHN (AMERICAN)

802 pages • ISBN 978-1-59941-025-8  
Teacher’s Manual Available

This documentary supplement, adopted at over 80 law schools after its first year of publication, uses the actual litigation documents from Anderson v. Cryovac, the toxic tort case portrayed in Jonathan Harr’s bestseller A Civil Action, to explore issues in civil procedure. It can be used in conjunction with Harr’s book and any civil procedure casebook to teach the first-year civil procedure class in a uniquely exciting and enlightening way. It can also serve as the sole text for an advanced litigation class. The authors have arranged the documents from Anderson v. Cryovac topically to illustrate every phase of the litigation process, from notice to appeal. Their extensive notes and comments contain informative analysis of the legal, tactical, and ethical issues raised by the materials, as well as inside information about the case obtained through extensive interviews with the lawyers. The authors also present thought-provoking questions to facilitate class discussion. Photographs, maps, newspaper articles, and excerpts from scientific reports provide the students with a broader context. The reality of the material, its connection to a well-told story, and the opportunity to follow one litigation from start to finish, enliven the class, strengthen topical coverage, and command attention to issues otherwise difficult to inject into the course.

**SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION/SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

**UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®**


WILLIAM N. ESKRIDGE, JR. (YALE)  
NAN D. HUNTER (BROOKLYN)

590 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-804-8

This abridged casebook is geared toward the undergraduate market. It offers a concise treatment of the topic designed to meet the needs of students for a theoretically ambitious, doctrinally comprehensive, and fact-based exploration of issues of sexuality and gender in American public law. This abridged version reflects the changes in light of Lawrence v. Texas and other developments in growing field.

**SOCIAL SCIENCE AND THE LAW**

**UNIVERSITY CASEBOOK SERIES®**

**An Introduction to Social Science in Law (2006)**

JOHN MONAHAN (VIRGINIA)  
LAURENS WALKER (VIRGINIA)

564 pages • ISBN 978-1-58778-987-8  
Teacher’s Manual Available

This book is geared toward the undergraduate market and offers an engaging and comprehensive overview of how American courts use research and testimony from the social sciences in reaching their decisions. It is the only undergraduate textbook in this field that adopts the law school “casebook” format, an appealing feature to students who are considering a career in law or in forensic aspects of the social sciences.
### AUTHOR INDEX

- **Abraham, Kenneth S.**
  - Insurance Law and Regulation ............... 66
  - The Forms and Functions of Tort Law ........ 119
- Abrams, Howard E.
  - Federal Corporate Taxation ............... 112
- Abrams, Norman
  - Evidence Rules and Statute Supplement .... 56
  - Evidence ........................................ 56
- Abreu, Alice G.
  - Federal Income Taxation ................. 114
- Adler, Barry E.
  - Bankruptcy: Cases, Problems and Materials ... 8
  - Foundations of Bankruptcy Law .......... 9
- Alexander, Gregory S.
  - Family Property Law ....................... 123
- Amar, Vikram D.
  - Constitutional Law, Concise .............. 29
  - Constitutional Law ........................ 29
- Anderson, David A.
  - Mass Media Law .................................. 26
- Applegate, John S.
  - Environmental Law: RCRA, CERCLA .... 55, 121
  - The Regulation of Toxic Substances and Hazardous Wastes .......... 53, 120
- Areen, Judith C.
  - Family Law, Cases and Materials ........ 57
  - Law, Medicine and Ethics ................. 64, 90, 131
  - Law, Science and Medicine ............... 64, 90, 131
- Arsanjani, Esq., Mahnoush H.
  - International Law: In Contemporary Perspective .......... 75
- Ashdown, Gerald G.
  - Criminal Law ....................................... 40
- Avi-Yonah, Reuven S.
  - International Tax ............................... 77, 116
- Ayres, Ian
  - Studies in Contract Law ..................... 33
- Baade, Hans W.
  - Comparative Law .................................. 27
- Bacigal, Ronald J.
  - Criminal Law ....................................... 40

**Bainbridge, Stephen M.**
- Agency, Partnership and LLCs ............ 11
- Agency, Partnerships, and Limited Liability Entities .......... 11
- Business Associations: Statutes and Rules ........ 12
- Business Associations, Cases and Materials ........ 12
- Corporate Law and Economics ............. 13
- Mergers and Acquisitions .................. 92

**Baird, Douglas G.**
- Bankruptcy: Cases, Problems and Materials .... 8
- Commercial and Debtor-Creditor Law:
  - Selected Statutes .......................... 10, 20, 21, 23, 25, 35
  - Contracts Stories ............................ 34
  - Elements of Bankruptcy ..................... 9
  - Security Interests in Personal Property ........ 24

**Baker, Lynn A.**
- Local Government Law ....................... 89

**Bank, Steven A.**
- Business Tax Stories ....................... 112

**Barber, Sotirios A.**
- American Constitutional Interpretation ........ 127

**Barrett, Matthew J.**
- Accounting for Lawyers, Concise .......... 1
  - Accounting for Lawyers ..................... 1

**Bauer, William J.**
- Criminal Procedure .......................... 42

**Bederman, David J.**
- International Law Frameworks .............. 76

**Benfield, Jr., Marion W.**
- Sales .............................................. 22

**Berger, Margaret A.**
- Evidence Rules and Statute Supplement .......... 56
  - Evidence ........................................ 56

**Berman, Harold J.**
- The Nature and Functions of Law ........ 88, 132

**Black, Bernard S.**
- (Some of) The Essentials
  - of Finance and Investment .................. 37
  - The Law and Finance of
  - Corporate Acquisitions ..................... 36, 91

**Blakesley, Christopher L.**
- Documentary Supplement to
  - The International Legal System ........... 74
  - The International Legal System ........... 74
INDEX BY AUTHOR

Block, Gertrude
Effective Legal Writing For Law Students and Lawyers ........................................... 84

Blumstein, James F.
Health Care Law and Policy ...................................... 64

Boettcher, Esq., Amy Jo
The Planning and Drafting of Wills and Trusts ......................... 123

Bogert, George G.
The Law of Trusts ............................................ 122

Bok, Derek C.
A Case Study in the Insanity Defense: John W. Hinckley Jr. ....... 42, 101
Criminal Law .................................................. 39

Borkers, Patrick J.
Conflict of Laws ............................................... 28

Bone, Robert G.
Civil Procedure: Economics of Civil Procedure ......................... 17

Bonnie, Richard J.
A Case Study in the Insanity Defense:
John W. Hinckley Jr. .......... 42, 101
Criminal Law .................................................. 39

Brenchers, Patrick J.
Conflict of Laws ............................................... 28

Bosselman, Fred
Energy, Economics and the Environment ...................... 52

Boyce, Ronald N.
Criminal Law and Procedure .................................. 39

Bratton, William W.
Corporate Finance ........................................... 36

Brauner, Yariv
International Tax ............................................. 77, 116

Brennan, Troyen
Health Care Law and Policy .................................. 64

Bronsteon, John
Writing a Legal Memo ....................................... 84

Brown, Ralph S.
Statutory Supplement to Copyright, Unfair Competition .......... 67
Copyright, Unfair Competition and Other Topics .................. 67

Bundy, Stephen M.
Pleading and Procedure ..................................... 15

Bush, Darren
Antitrust: Free Enterprise and Economic Organization ............. 6
Antitrust: Statutes, Treaties, Regulations .......................... 6

Bussel, Daniel J.
Bankruptcy ..................................................... 8
Contract Law and Its Application ................................ 34

Byse, Clark
Gellhorn and Byse’s Administrative Law ......................... 3

Campbell-Mohn, Celia
The Regulation of Toxic Substances and Hazardous Wastes .... 53, 120

Carbado, Devon Wayne
Race Law Stories ............................................ 102

Carney, William J.
Corporate Finance: Principles and Practice ...................... 36
Mergers and Acquisitions ...................................... 91

Caron, Paul L.
Federal Wealth Transfer Taxation ................................ 113
Tax Stories ..................................................... 115

Carter, T. Barton
The First Amendment and the Fifth Estate ....................... 26, 126
The First Amendment and the Fourth Estate ....................... 25, 126

Chirelstein, Marvin A.
Concepts and Case Analysis in the Law of Contracts ............. 34
Federal Income Taxation ....................................... 115

Chisum, Donald S.
Principles of Patent Law ....................................... 69

Choi, Stephen J.
Statutory Supplement on Securities Regulation ................... 106
Securities Regulation ........................................ 106

Clermont, Kevin M.
Civil Procedure Stories ....................................... 17
Civil Procedure: Materials for a Basic Course ..................... 15
Civil Procedure: Territorial Jurisdiction and Venue ............. 17
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure ................................ 18
Judicial Code and Rules of Procedure .......................... 19, 59

Coenen, Dan T.
Constitutional Law: The Commerce Clause ....................... 31

Coffee, Jr., John C.
Business Organization and Finance: Legal and Economic Principles ............................................. 12
Federal Securities Laws: Selected Statutes ....................... 106
Securities Regulation ........................................ 106
Cogan, Neil H.
  Contexts of the Constitution .............. 31, 127
Coggins, George C.
  Statutory Supplement to Federal Public Land .... 92
  Federal Public Land and Resources Law .... 92
Cohen, George M.
  Foundations of the Law and Ethics of Lawyering .... 98
  The Law and Ethics of Lawyering .... 96
Cohen, William
  Constitutional Law- Civil Liberty and Individual Rights .... 30, 127
  Constitutional Law, Concise .... 29
  Constitutional Law .... 29
  First Amendment: Constitutional Protection of Expression .... 60
Conkle, Daniel O.
  Constitutional Law: The Religion Clauses .... 31, 105
Cooper, Laura J.
  Labor Law Stories .............. 79
Cope, David
  Analytical Methods for Lawyers .... 2, 37, 81
  Fundamentals of Statistical Analysis .... 38, 48, 83
Corbridge, Jr., James N.
  Water Resource Management .... 124
Coughlin, Anne
  Criminal Law .............. 39
Cox, Archibald
  Case and Statutory Supplement to Labor Law .... 80
  Labor Law .............. 78
Craig, W. Laurence
  Documentary Supplement to International .... 72
  Commercial Arbitration .... 72
  International Commercial Arbitration .... 72
Cramton, Roger C.
  Statutory Supplement to Copyright, Unfair Competition .... 67
  Copyright, Unfair Competition and Other Topics .... 67
DeSanctis, Christy H.
  Adversarial Legal Writing and Oral Argument .... 85
  Appellate Advocacy and Moot Court .... 85
  Legal Research and Writing .... 85
  Legal Research Methods .... 85
  Legal Research, Writing and Analysis .... 86
  Objective Legal Writing and Analysis .... 86
Dharan, Bala G.
  Enron: Corporate Fiascos and Their Implications .... 38, 99
Dickinson, Laura
  International Law Stories .... 76
Dix, George E.
  Criminal Justice Administration .... 42
  Prosecution and Adjudication .... 43
  The Juvenile Justice Process .... 14
  The Police Function .... 43
Dobris, Joel C.
  Estates and Trusts .... 122
Dodge, William S.
  Transnational Business Problems .... 72
Doernberg, Richard L.
  Federal Corporate Taxation .... 112
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Donohue III, John J.</td>
<td>Employment Discrimination Law ........................................... 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundations of Employment Discrimination Law ................................ 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorf, Michael C.</td>
<td>Constitutional Law Stories ............................................. 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreyfuss, Rochelle Cooper</td>
<td>Intellectual Property Cases and Materials on Trademark, Copyright .... 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intellectual Property Stories ........................................... 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dripps, Donald A.</td>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure ............................................. 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubber, Markus D.</td>
<td>American Criminal Law .................................................. 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal Law: Model Penal Code ........................................... 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn, Donald J.</td>
<td>Assignments to Fundamentals of Legal Research and Illustrated .......... 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Legal Research .......................................... 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal Research Illustrated .............................................. 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwyer, John P.</td>
<td>Property Law and Policy ................................................ 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eisen, Joel B.</td>
<td>Energy, Economics and the Environment ................................... 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eisenberg, Melvin A.</td>
<td>An Introduction to Agency, Partnerships and LLCs .......................... 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corporations and Other Business Associations: Statutes, Rules .......... 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corporations, Concise ................................................................ 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corporations, Unabridged ................................................... 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eisenberg, Theodore</td>
<td>Bankruptcy and Debtor-Creditor Law ....................................... 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commercial and Debtor-Creditor Law: Selected Statutes .................. 10, 20, 21, 23, 25, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elhauge, Einer R.</td>
<td>Global Antitrust Law and Economics ....................................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng, Vincent</td>
<td>Sentencing, Sanctions and Corrections .................................... 40, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eskridge, Jr., William N.</td>
<td>Legislation and Statutory Interpretation ................................... 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sexuality, Gender and the Law ............................................. 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sexuality, Gender, and the Law, Abridged ................................ 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Legal Process .................................................................. 81, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estreicher, Samuel</td>
<td>Employment Law Stories .................................................... 51, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundations of Labor and Employment Law ................................... 52, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Labor Law .......................................................................... 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fajans, Elizabeth</td>
<td>Writing and Analysis in the Law .......................................... 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Writing for Law Practice: Advanced Legal Writing ....................... 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falk, Mary R.</td>
<td>Writing for Law Practice: Advanced Legal Writing ....................... 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farber, Daniel A.</td>
<td>The First Amendment .......................................................... 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farina, Cynthia R.</td>
<td>Gellhorn and Byse's Administrative Law .................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farnsworth, E. Allan</td>
<td>Cases and Materials on Contracts .......................................... 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commercial Law ..................................................................... 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Negotiable Instruments ...................................................... 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selections for Contracts: Statutes, Restatements, Forms ............... 33, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feeley, Malcolm M.</td>
<td>Criminal Justice .................................................................. 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellows, Mary Louise</td>
<td>Family Property Law .......................................................... 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Richard H.</td>
<td>Civil Procedure: Materials for a Basic Course ............................ 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Findley, Roger W.</td>
<td>Property .......................................................................... 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finkin, Matthew</td>
<td>Case and Statutory Supplement to Labor Law ................................... 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Labor Law .......................................................................... 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firmage, Edwin B.</td>
<td>Documentary Supplement to The International Legal System ............. 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The International Legal System ............................................ 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First, Harry</td>
<td>Antitrust: Free Enterprise and Economic Organization ..................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Antitrust: Statutes, Treaties, Regulations, Guidelines and Policies ... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Crime .................................................................... 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischman, Robert L.</td>
<td>Federal Public Land and Resources Law ..................................... 92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX BY AUTHOR

Fisher, George
   Evidence ........................................ 56
   Federal Rules of Evidence Statutory and Case
   Supplement ........................................ 56

Fishman, James J.
   Nonprofit Organizations ........................ 93
   Taxation of Nonprofit Organizations .......... 93

Fisk, Catherine L.
   Labor Law Stories .............................. 79

Fiss, Owen M.
   Adjudication and Its Alternative ............. 14

Fleming, James E.
   American Constitutional Interpretation ....... 127

Fletcher, William A.
   Pleading and Procedure ........................ 15

Flynn, John J.
   Antitrust: Free Enterprise and Economic
   Organization ...................................... 6
   Antitrust: Statutes, Treaties, Regulations,
   Guidelines and Policies ......................... 6

Fox, Eleanor
   Antitrust Stories ................................ 7

Franklin, Marc A.
   Mass Media Law .................................. 26
   The First Amendment and the Fifth
   Estate ............................................... 26, 126
   The First Amendment and the
   Fourth Estate ..................................... 25, 126
   Tort Law and Alternatives ..................... 118

Freeland, James J.
   Fundamentals of Federal Income Taxation .... 114

Freyfogle, Eric T.
   Federal Wildlife Statutes: Texts and
   Contexts .......................................... 125
   Wildlife Law ...................................... 124

Frickey, Philip P.
   Legislation and Statutory Interpretation .... 89
   The Legal Process ................................ 81, 84

Friedman, Joel W.
   Employment Discrimination Stories .......... 51
   Employment Discrimination .................... 50

Frug, Mary Joe
   Frug’s Women and the Law ..................... 60

Gabaldon, Theresa A.
   Securities Law ................................... 107
   Securities Regulation ............................ 107

Gaffney, Jr., Edward M.
   Religious Freedom ................................ 104

Gallanis, Thomas P.
   Family Property Law ............................. 123

Garrett, Elizabeth
   Legislation and Statutory Interpretation .... 89

Geistfeld, Mark A.
   Principles of Products Liability .............. 96

Gellhorn, Ernest
   Gellhorn and Byse’s Administrative Law, Cases
   and Comments .................................... 3

Geradin, Damien
   Global Antitrust Law and Economics .......... 6

Getches, David H.
   Water Resource Management ................... 124

Gevurtz, Franklin A.
   Business Planning .............................. 13

Gifford, Donald G.
   Law of Torts ..................................... 119

Gillette, Clayton P.
   Local Government Law .......................... 89
   Payment Systems and Credit Instruments .... 21
   Sales Law: Domestic and International ....... 23

Gilson, Ronald J.
   (Some of) The Essentials of Finance and
   Investment ......................................... 37
   The Law and Finance of Corporate
   Acquisitions ....................................... 36, 91

Ginsburg, Jane C.
   Case Supplement and Statutory
   Appendix to Trademark .......................... 71
   Copyright ......................................... 68
   Foundations of Intellectual Property ......... 70
   Intellectual Property Stories ................... 70
   Introduction to Law and Legal Reasoning ... 132
   Legal Methods .................................... 80
   Trademark and Unfair Competition Law ....... 71

Goble, Dale D.
   Federal Wildlife Statutes: Texts and Contexts 125
   Wildlife Law ...................................... 124

Goetz, Charles J.
   Antitrust Law: Interpretation and
   Implementation .................................... 6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goldberg, Steven</td>
<td>Law and Science</td>
<td>64, 90, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law, Science and Medicine</td>
<td>64, 90, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldschmid, Harvey J.</td>
<td>Trade Regulation</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein, Paul</td>
<td>2002 Statutory and Forms Supplement to Real Estate Transactions</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copyright, Patent, Trademark and Related State Doctrines</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Intellectual Property Law</td>
<td>68, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Legal Materials: Statutory Supplement</td>
<td>68, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Property Law: Ownership, Use, and Conservation</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Real Estate Transactions</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Statutes and International Agreements on Unfair Competition</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorman, Robert A.</td>
<td>Case and Statutory Supplement to Labor Law</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copyright</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Labor Law</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gostin, Lawrence O.</td>
<td>Law and Science</td>
<td>64, 90, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law and the Health System</td>
<td>64, 90, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law, Medicine and Ethics</td>
<td>64, 90, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law, Science and Medicine</td>
<td>64, 90, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graetz, Michael J.</td>
<td>Federal Income Taxation</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundations of International Taxation</td>
<td>78, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Oscar S.</td>
<td>Law of Torts</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Michael D.</td>
<td>Tort Law and Alternatives</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenawalt, Kent</td>
<td>Legislation: Statutory Interpretation</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenberg, Judith G.</td>
<td>Frug's Women and the Law</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenfield, Michael M.</td>
<td>Consumer Transactions</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Consumer Transactions: Selected Statutes and Regulations</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greiner, William R.</td>
<td>The Nature and Functions of Law</td>
<td>88, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, Leslie C.</td>
<td>Law and Religion</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grossman, Lewis A.</td>
<td>A Documentary Companion to A Civil Action</td>
<td>19, 121, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Food and Drug Law</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunn, Alan</td>
<td>Partnership Income Taxation</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunther, Gerald</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Amendment Law</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haddad, James B.</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansen, Reese</td>
<td>The Law of Trusts</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Angela P.</td>
<td>A Woman's Place is in the Marketplace: Gender and Economics</td>
<td>46, 101, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beyond Rational Choice: Alternative Perspectives on Economics</td>
<td>46, 102, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural Economics: Markets and Cultures</td>
<td>46, 102, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economic Justice: Race, Gender, Identity and Economics</td>
<td>46, 101, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When Markets Fail: Race and Economics</td>
<td>46, 102, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Steven L.</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law of Sales and Secured Financing</td>
<td>22, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Security Interests in Personal Property</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Legal Process</td>
<td>81, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvey, William Burnett</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haskell, Paul G.</td>
<td>Preface to Wills, Trusts and Administration</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hathaway, Oona A.</td>
<td>Foundations of International Law and Politics</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Havighurst, Clark C.</td>
<td>Health Care Law and Policy: Readings, Notes, and Questions</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay, Peter</td>
<td>Conflict of Laws</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard, Jr., Geoffrey C.</td>
<td>Civil Procedure</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pleading and Procedure</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Responsibility and Regulation</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Law and Ethics of Lawyering</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Legal Profession: Responsibility and</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hench, Virginia E.</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Carol E.</td>
<td>Scientific Evidence in Civil and Criminal Cases</td>
<td>57, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Stanley D.</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Labor Law</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statutory Supplement to Labor Law</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henkin, Louis</td>
<td>Documentary Supplement to Human Rights</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert, Lenese</td>
<td>Constitutional Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hervitz, David R.</td>
<td>Accounting for Lawyers, Concise</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting for Lawyers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herzog, Peter E.</td>
<td>Comparative Law</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, J.S.D., Eric Mills</td>
<td>Cases and Materials on the Regulation and Litigation of Insurance</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honnold, John O.</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law of Sales and Secured Financing</td>
<td>22, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostak, Esq., Philip</td>
<td>Private Justice: The Law of Alternative Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houck, Oliver A.</td>
<td>Environmental Law Stories</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, David</td>
<td>International Environmental Law and Policy</td>
<td>53, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Nan D.</td>
<td>Sexuality, Gender and the Law</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sexuality, Gender, and the Law, Abridged</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutt, Peter Barton</td>
<td>Food and Drug Law</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isenbergh, Joseph</td>
<td>International Taxation</td>
<td>78, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issacharoff, Samual</td>
<td>When Elections Go Bad</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Civil Procedure</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Law of Democracy</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Howell E.</td>
<td>Accounting and Finance</td>
<td>2, 38, 47, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical Methods for Lawyers</td>
<td>2, 37, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Thomas H.</td>
<td>Bankruptcy</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commercial and Debtor-Creditor Law:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Statutes</td>
<td>10, 20, 21, 23, 25, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Security Interests in Personal Property</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Vicki C.</td>
<td>Comparative Constitutional Law</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Documentary Supplement to Comparative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobson, Peter D.</td>
<td>Law and the Health System</td>
<td>64, 90, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law, Science and Medicine</td>
<td>64, 90, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Jr., Fleming</td>
<td>Civil Procedure</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law of Torts</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janis, Mark W.</td>
<td>International Law Stories</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janutis, Rachel M.</td>
<td>Remedies</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffries, Jr., John C.</td>
<td>A Case Study in the Insanity Defense: John W. Hinckley Jr.</td>
<td>42, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Civil Rights Actions: Enforcing the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Constitution</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal Courts and the Law of Federal-State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relations</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Corwin W.</td>
<td>Property</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX BY AUTHOR

Jordan, Emma Coleman
A Woman's Place is in the Marketplace: Gender and Economics ............ 46, 101, 130
Beyond Rational Choice: Alternative Perspectives on Economics ............ 46, 102, 130
Cultural Economics: Markets and Cultures ........................................... 46, 102, 130
Economic Justice: Race, Gender, Identity and Economics ..................... 46, 101, 130
When Markets Fail: Race and Economics ............................................ 46, 102, 130

Kahn, Douglas A.
Federal Income Tax ................................................................. 115

Kahn, Jeffrey
Federal Income Tax ................................................................. 115

Kang, Jerry
Communications Law and Policy .................................................. 26, 117

Kaplan, Benjamin
Civil Procedure: Materials for a Basic Course ................................. 15

Kaplow, Louis
Analytical Methods for Lawyers ..................................................... 2, 37, 81
Contracting ................................................................................. 35, 37, 47, 82
Decision Analysis, Game Theory, and Information ................................ 37, 47, 82
Microeconomics ........................................................................ 2, 38, 48, 82

Karlan, Pamela S.
Civil Rights Actions: Enforcing the Constitution ..................................... 19
The Law of Democracy ................................................................ 49
When Elections Go Bad ................................................................ 49

Katz, Avery Wiener
Foundations of the Economic Approach to Law .................................... 47

Katz, Leo
Foundations of Criminal Law .......................................................... 41

Kelly, Kathryn
Prosser, Wade, and Schwartz's Torts ................................................. 118

Kelman, Mark G.
American Criminal Law ................................................................. 39

Kernochan, John M.
Legislative Process ....................................................................... 88

Kevin, Esq., Mary L.
Case Supplement and Statutory Appendix to Trademark ....................... 71
Trademark and Unfair Competition Law ............................................. 71

Kieff, F. Scott
Principles of Patent Law ................................................................. 69

King, Patricia A.
Law, Medicine and Ethics ............................................................. 64, 90, 131
Law, Science and Medicine ............................................................. 64, 90, 131

Kitch, Edmund W.
Intellectual Property and Unfair Competition ......................................... 70
Selected Statutes and International Agreements on Unfair Competition ........ 69

Kittie, Nicholas N.
Sentencing, Sanctions and Corrections ................................................. 40, 42

Klein, William A.
Agency, Partnerships, and Limited Liability Entities .............................. 11
Business Associations: Statutes and Rules ........................................... 12
Business Associations ..................................................................... 12
Business Organization and Finance: Legal and Economic Principles ........ 70
Selected Sections Corporate and Partnership Income Tax Code ................ 113
Selected Sections: Federal Income Tax Code and Regulations ................. 115

Koh, Harold Hongju
Documentary Supplement to Transnational Legal Problems ..................... 76
Foundations of International Law and Politics ....................................... 77
Transnational Business Problems ...................................................... 72
Transnational Legal Problems .......................................................... 76

Koniak, Susan P.
Foundations of the Law and Ethics of Lawyering .................................. 98
The Law and Ethics of Lawyering ....................................................... 96

Korngold, Gerald
Statutory and Forms Supplement to Real Estate Transactions ..................... 103
Property Stories ........................................................................... 100
Real Estate Transactions ................................................................. 103

Kramer, Bruce M.
Law of Oil and Gas ........................................................................ 94

Kwall, Jeffrey L.
Federal Income Taxation of Corporations ............................................. 109
Fundamentals of Modern Property Law ................................................. 100

Kwall, Roberta Rosenthal
Fundamentals of Modern Property Law ................................................. 100
Intellectual Property Cases and Materials ............................................. 71
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laitos, Jan G.</td>
<td>Environmental Law: RCRA, CERCLA</td>
<td>55, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Regulation of Toxic Substances and Hazardous Wastes</td>
<td>53, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langbein, John H.</td>
<td>Pension and Employee Benefit Law</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Sections: Pension and Employee Benefit Law</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uniform Trust and Estate Statutes</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lathrope, Daniel J.</td>
<td>Selected Sections on United States International Taxation</td>
<td>78, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Business Enterprise Taxation</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Corporate Taxation</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Federal Income Taxation</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Partnership Taxation</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazarus, Richard J.</td>
<td>Environmental Law Stories</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leebron, David W.</td>
<td>Documentary Supplement to Human Rights</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legomsky, Stephen H.</td>
<td>Immigration and Refugee Law and Policy</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lempert, Richard Owen</td>
<td>Evidence Law Stories</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard, V.A.</td>
<td>Police Organization and Management</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesch, John D.</td>
<td>Statutory Supplement to Federal Public Land and Resources Law</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal Public Land and Resources Law</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie, Melanie B.</td>
<td>Estates and Trusts</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trusts and Estates (Concepts and Insights)</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lester, Gillian</td>
<td>Employment Law Stories</td>
<td>51, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leubsdorf, John</td>
<td>Civil Procedure</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levmore, Saul</td>
<td>Foundations of Tort Law</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lidsky, Lyrissa Barnett</td>
<td>Mass Media Law</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liebman, Lance M.</td>
<td>Employment Law</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lind, Stephen A.</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Business Enterprise Taxation</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Corporate Taxation</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Federal Income Taxation</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Partnership Taxation</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litman, Jessica</td>
<td>Case Supplement and Statutory Appendix to Trademark</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trademark and Unfair Competition Law</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loving, Bill</td>
<td>Law of Mass Communications</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low, Peter W.</td>
<td>A Case Study in the Insanity Defense: John W. Hinckley Jr.</td>
<td>42, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Civil Rights Actions: Enforcing the Constitution</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal Courts and the Law of Federal-State Relations</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal Criminal Law</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luban, David</td>
<td>Legal Ethics</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal Ethics: Law Stories</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas, Jo Desha</td>
<td>Admiralty</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedo, Stephen</td>
<td>American Constitutional Interpretation</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKinnon, Catharine A.</td>
<td>Sex Equality</td>
<td>60, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mansfield, John H.</td>
<td>Evidence Rules and Statute Supplement</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marder, Nancy S.</td>
<td>The Jury Process</td>
<td>17, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsh, Elizabeth P.</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, David A.</td>
<td>Immigration Law Stories</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Patrick Henry</td>
<td>Law of Oil and Gas</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell, Richard C.</td>
<td>Law of Oil and Gas</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McChesney, Fred S.</td>
<td>Antitrust Law: Interpretation and Implementation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit us online at Foundation-Press.com.
INDEX BY AUTHOR

McCoy, Candace
Criminal Justice: Introductory Cases and Materials .......................... 127

McDaniel, Paul R.
Federal Income Taxation of Business Organizations ......................... 111
Federal Income Taxation of Corporations ................................... 111
Federal Income Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations ............. 111
Federal Income Taxation .................................................. 114
Federal Wealth Transfer Taxation ........................................... 113

McMahon, Jr., Martin J.
Federal Income Taxation of Business Organizations ......................... 111
Federal Income Taxation of Corporations ................................... 111
Federal Income Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations ............. 111
Federal Income Taxation .................................................. 114

Meltzer, Daniel J.
Hart and Wechsler's The Federal Courts and the Federal System ........ 59

Menell, Peter S.
Property Law and Policy: A Comparative Institutional Perspective .... 100

Merges, Robert P.
Foundations of Intellectual Property ....................................... 70

Merrill, Richard A.
Food and Drug Law ...................................................... 62

Merrill, Thomas W.
Property: Principles and Policy .......................................... 100
Property: Takings .......................................................... 101

Mersky, Roy M.
Assignments to Fundamentals of Legal Research and Legal Research Illustrated .................................................. 87
Fundamentals of Legal Research .......................................... 87
Legal Research Illustrated ................................................ 87

Meyer, Linda
Criminal Procedure .......................................................... 42

Milhaupt, Curtis J.
The Japanese Legal System .................................................... 27

Miller, Frank W.
Criminal Justice Administration ............................................ 42
Prosecution and Adjudication ................................................. 43
The Juvenile Justice Process ................................................. 14
The Police Function ......................................................... 43

Minow, Martha L.
Frug's Women and the Law .................................................. 60

Moenssens, Andre A.
Criminal Law ............................................................... 40
Scientific Evidence in Civil and Criminal Cases .............................. 57, 128

Monahan, John
An Introduction to Social Science in Law ................................... 109, 133
Social Science in Law ....................................................... 108

Montgomery, John E.
Case and Statutory Supplement to Products Liability and Safety ......... 96
Products Liability and Safety ................................................. 95

Mooney, Carol Ann
The Planning and Drafting of Wills and Trusts ............................... 123

Mooney, Jr., Charles W.
Commercial Law ............................................................ 20
Law of Sales and Secured Financing ....................................... 22, 24
Security Interests in Personal Property .................................... 24

Moore, Michael S.
Foundations of Criminal Law ............................................. 41

Moran, Rachel
Race Law Stories ............................................................. 102

More, Harry W.
Police Organization and Management ...................................... 128

Morgan, Thomas D.
Selected Standards on Professional Responsibility ......................... 97
Problems on Professional Responsibility ................................... 97

Morris, Andrew P.
Property Stories .................................................................. 100

Morse, Stephen J.
Foundations of Criminal Law ............................................. 41

Mullenix, Linda S.
Class Actions ...................................................................... 18

Mundstock, George
A Finance Approach to Accounting For Lawyers ........................... 1

Murphy, Edward J.
Studies in Contract Law ..................................................... 33

Murphy, Walter F.
American Constitutional Interpretation .................................. 127
Murray, Michael D.
Adversarial Legal Writing and Oral Argument 85
Appellate Advocacy and Moot Court 85
Legal Research and Writing 85
Legal Research Methods 85
Legal Research, Writing and Analysis 86
Objective Legal Writing and Analysis 86

Nagle, James
Federal Government Contracts 63

Nagle, John Copeland
The Law of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management 54

Nard, Craig Allen
Patent Law 69
Principles of Patent Law 69

Neeleman, Stanley
The Law of Trusts 122

Neuman, Gerald L.
Documentary Supplement to Human Rights 65
Human Rights 65

Newman, Pauline
Principles of Patent Law 69

Noah, Lars
Law, Medicine and Medical Technology 62, 91

Noonan, Jr., John T.
Professional and Personal Responsibilities of the Lawyer 97
Religious Freedom 104

Noyes, John E.
International Law Stories 76

O’Brien, Raymond C.
Domestic Relations 57
Family Law in Perspective 58
Family Law: Statutes, International Conventions and Uniform Laws 14, 58

O’Connell, Mary Ellen
Documentary Supplement to International Law and the Use of Force 63, 75
International Law and the Use of Force 62, 75

O’Connell, Mary Ellen
Documentary Supplement to International Commercial Arbitration 72
International Commercial Arbitration 72

O’Connell, Mary Ellen
Documentary Supplement to International Commercial Arbitration 72
International Commercial Arbitration 72

O’Connell, Mary Ellen
Documentary Supplement to International Commercial Arbitration 72
International Commercial Arbitration 72

O’Connell, Mary Ellen
Documentary Supplement to International Commercial Arbitration 72
International Commercial Arbitration 72

Page, Joseph A.
Torts: Proximate Cause 120

Paine, Richard W.
Professional and Personal Responsibilities of the Lawyer 97

Paris, Margaret
Constitutional Criminal Procedure 43

Park, Roger C.
Evidence 56

Park, William
Documentary Supplement to International Commercial Arbitration 72
International Commercial Arbitration 72

Parnas, Raymond I.
Criminal Justice Administration 42
Prosecution and Adjudication 43
The Juvenile Justice Process 14
The Police Function 43

Partlett, David F.
Prosser, Wade, and Schwartz’s Torts 118

Paulsson, Jan
Documentary Supplement to International Commercial Arbitration 72
International Commercial Arbitration 72

Peppet, Scott
Arbitration 5
Mediation and Other Non-Binding ADR Processes 5
Negotiation 5
Processes of Dispute Resolution: The Role of Lawyers 5

Perkins, Rollin M.
Criminal Law and Procedure 39

Perlman, Harvey S.
Intellectual Property and Unfair Competition 70
INDEX BY AUTHOR

Picker, Randal C.
Security Interests in Personal Property ............. 24

Pierce, Richard J.
Administrative Law and Process .................... 4

Pildes, Richard H.
The Law of Democracy ......................... 49
When Elections Go Bad ......................... 49

Pitofsky, Robert
Trade Regulation .................................. 7

Popkin, William D.
Legislation: Political Language and the Political
Process ........................................... 88

Portwood, Sharon Gross
Scientific Evidence in Civil and
Criminal Cases .................................... 57, 128

Posner, Eric A.
Law and Economics: The University of Chicago
Law School ......................................... 48

Pritchard, Adam C.
Statutory Supplement on Securities Regulation
Cases ................................................. 106
Securities Regulation ................................ 106

Prosser, William L.
Prosser, Wade, and Schwartz's Torts .............. 118

Rabin, Edward H.
Fundamentals of Modern Property Law ........... 100

Rabin, Robert L.
Tort Law and Alternatives ....................... 118
Tort Stories ....................................... 119

Radin, Margaret Jane
Internet Commerce: The Emerging Legal
Framework ........................................ 44

Rakoff, Todd D.
Gellhorn and Byse's Administrative Law ........ 3

Ramseyer, J. Mark
Agency, Partnerships, and Limited Liability
Entities ............................................. 11
Business Associations: Statutes and Rules .... 12
Business Associations ............................ 12
The Japanese Legal System ....................... 27

Rapoport, Nancy
Enron: Corporate Fiascos and
Their Implications ................................ 38, 99

Rasband, James R.
Natural Resources Law and Policy ............... 92

Rasmussen, Robert
Bankruptcy Stories ................................ 9

Rau, Alan Scott
Arbitration ......................................... 5
Mediation and Other Non-Binding ADR
Processes ......................................... 5
Negotiation ........................................ 5
Processes of Dispute Resolution: The Role of
Lawyers ........................................... 5

Re, Edward R.
Remedies .......................................... 105

Re, Esq., Joseph R.
Remedies .......................................... 105

Reese, R. Anthony
Copyright, Patent, Trademark and Related State
Doctrines .......................................... 67
Internet Commerce: The Emerging Legal
Framework ........................................ 44

Regan, Jr., Milton C.
Family Law ......................................... 57

Reisman, W. Michael
Documentary Supplement to International
Commercial Arbitration ......................... 72
International Commercial Arbitration .......... 72
International Law in Contemporary
Perspective .......................................... 75

Reitz, Curtis R.
Commercial Law ................................... 20
Law of Sales and Secured Financing ............ 22, 24
Sales .................................................. 22

Repetti, James R.
Federal Wealth Transfer Taxation ............. 113
Partnership Income Taxation ................. 112

Resnik, Judith
Adjudication and Its Alternative ............... 14
Processes of the Law: Understanding Courts and
Their Alternatives ............................... 83, 132

Reutter, Jr., E. Edmund
Reutter's The Law of Public Education ...... 48, 129

Revesz, Richard L.
Environmental Law: Selected Statutes .......... 55
Foundations of Environmental Law and
Policy .............................................. 55

For more information, please contact a Foundation Press Account Manager at Foundation-Press@thomson.com
Rhode, Deborah L.
Legal Ethics ............................................. 97
Legal Ethics: Law Stories .................................. 98
Professional Responsibility and Regulation . 98
The Legal Profession: Responsibility and
Regulation .................................................. 98

Richmond, Gail
Federal Tax Research ........................................ 117

Ring, Diane M.
Federal Income Taxation of Corporate
Enterprise .................................................. 112
International Tax ........................................... 77, 116

Roberts, Dorothy E.
Frug's Women and the Law ................................. 60

Roe, Mark J.
Bankruptcy and Corporate Reorganization ...... 8

Romano, Roberta
Foundations of Corporate Law .......................... 13

Rosenberg, Joshua D.
Fundamentals of Business Enterprise
Taxation .................................................. 109
Fundamentals of Corporate Taxation ............. 110
Fundamentals of Partnership Taxation ............ 110

Rosenberg, Ronald H.
Environmental Policy Law ................................. 54

Rosett, Arthur I.
Contract Law and Its Application ......................... 34

Rossi, Jim
Energy, Economics and the Environment .......... 52

Rothchild, John A.
Internet Commerce: The Emerging Legal
Framework .................................................. 44

Rothstein, Mark A.
Employment Law ........................................... 51

Rotunda, Ronald D.
Selected Standards on Professional
Responsibility ............................................... 97
Problems on Professional Responsibility .......... 97

Rowe, Jr., Thomas D.
Statutory and Case Supplement to Civil
Procedure .................................................. 16
Civil Procedure ............................................. 16

Ruhl, J.B.
The Law of Biodiversity and Ecosystem
Management .................................................. 54

Russo, Charles J.
Reutter's The Law of Public
Education .................................................. 48, 129

Rutherglen, George A.
Civil Rights Actions: Enforcing the
Constitution .............................................. 19
Employment Discrimination Law .................. 50
Employment Discrimination Law
(Concepts & Insights) ................................. 50

Sacks, Albert M.
The Legal Process ........................................... 81, 84

Sale, Hillary A.
Federal Securities Laws: Selected Statutes,
Rules and Forms .......................................... 106
Securities Regulation ..................................... 106

Saliba, Samir N.
The Nature and Functions of Law ........................ 88, 132

Schenk, Deborah H.
Federal Income Taxation ................................ 114

Schlesinger, Rudolf B.
Comparative Law ........................................... 27

Schneider, Elizabeth M.
Battered Women and the Law ............................ 39, 45, 60

Schneider, Ronna Greff
Education Law Stories ..................................... 49, 129

Schwab, Stewart J.
Foundations of Labor and Employment
Law .......................................................... 52, 80

Schuck, Peter H.
Foundations of Administrative Law .................. 3
Immigration Law Stories ................................. 66

Visit us online at Foundation-Press.com.
Schwartz, Alan
- Foundations of Contract Law .............. 34
- Payment Systems and Credit Instruments . 21

Schwartz, Victor E.
- Prosser, Wade, and Schwartz's Torts .......... 118

Schwartz, Esq., Herbert F.
- Principles of Patent Law ..................... 69

Schwarz, Stephen
- Fundamentals of Business Enterprise
  Taxation ..................................... 109
- Fundamentals of Corporate Taxation ........ 110
- Fundamentals of Partnership Taxation ....... 110
- Nonprofit Organizations ....................... 93
- Taxation of Nonprofit Organizations .......... 93

Scott, Elizabeth S.
- Children in the Legal System ................. 13

Scott, Hal S.
- International Finance: Transactions, Policy and
  Regulation .................................. 74
- International Securities Regulation ........ 74, 107

Scott, Richard F.
- Documentary Supplement to The International
  Legal System ................................ 74
- The International Legal System .............. 74

Scott, Robert E.
- Payment Systems and Credit Instruments .. 21

Seidman, Louis Michael
- Constitutional Law: Equal Protection of the
  Laws ............................................ 31

Seligman, Joel
- Federal Securities Laws: Selected Statutes, Rules
  and Forms .................................... 106
- Securities Regulation .......................... 106

Shaffer, Thomas L.
- The Planning and Drafting of Wills and
  Trusts ......................................... 123

Shapiro, David L.
- Civil Procedure: Preclusion in Civil Actions .. 17
- Hart and Wechsler's The Federal Courts
  and the Federal System ....................... 59

Shapiro, Sidney A.
- Administrative Law and Process .............. 4

Shapo, Helene S.
- Law School Without Fear ..................... 83, 94, 132
- Writing and Analysis in the Law ............. 86
- Writing for Law Practice: Advanced Legal
  Writing ........................................ 84

Shapo, Marshall
- Law School Without Fear ..................... 83, 94, 132

Shavell, Steven
- Analytical Methods for Lawyers ............. 2, 37, 81
- Contracting .................................. 35, 37, 47, 82
- Decision Analysis, Game Theory, and
  Information .................................... 37, 47, 82
- Economic Analysis of Law .................... 2, 38, 48, 83
- Microeconomics ................................ 2, 38, 48, 82

Sherman, Edward F.
- Arbitration .................................. 5
- Mediation and Other
- Non-Binding ADR Processes .................. 5
- Negotiation .................................. 5
- Processes of Dispute Resolution: The Role of
  Lawyers .................................... 5

Sherry, Suzanna
- Statutory and Case Supplement to Civil
  Procedure .................................... 16
- Civil Procedure ................................ 16

Shoben, Elaine W.
- Remedies .................................... 105

Shulman, Harry
- Law of Torts ................................ 119

Silverman, Gregory M.
- Internet Commerce: The Emerging Legal
  Framework .................................... 44

Simmons, Daniel L.
- Federal Income Taxation of Business
  Organizations ................................. 111
- Federal Income Taxation of Corporations .. 111
- Federal Income Taxation of Partnerships and
  S Corporations ................................. 111
- Federal Income Taxation ..................... 114

Sisk, Gregory C.
- Litigation with the Federal Government ...... 89

Skolnick, Jerome H.
- Criminal Justice: Introductory Cases and
  Materials ...................................... 127

Slobogin, Christopher
- Criminal Procedure: An Analysis of Cases and
  Concepts .................................... 44

Slye, Ronald C.
- International Criminal Law and Its
  Enforcement .................................. 76

Smith, Ernest E.
- Property ..................................... 99
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Henry E.</td>
<td>Property: Principles and Policy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soderquist, Larry D.</td>
<td>Securities Law</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Securities Regulation</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speidel, Richard E.</td>
<td>Studies in Contract Law</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spence, David B.</td>
<td>Energy, Economics and the Environment</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squillace, Mark S.</td>
<td>Natural Resources Law and Policy</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stabile, Susan J.</td>
<td>Pension and Employee Benefit Law</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stark, Kirk J.</td>
<td>Business Tax Stories</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Sections Corporate and Partnership</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Income Tax Code</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Sections: Federal Income Tax Code and Regulations</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starker, Gary L.</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steiker, Carol</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure Stories</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steiner, Henry J.</td>
<td>Documentary Supplement to Transnational Legal Problems</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transnational Legal Problems</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterk, Stewart E.</td>
<td>Estates and Trusts</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trusts and Estates (Concepts and Insights)</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steuben, Norton L.</td>
<td>Problem and Statutory Supplement to Real Estate Planning</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Real Estate Planning</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone, Katherine V.W.</td>
<td>Arbitration Law</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private Justice: The Law of Alternative Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strauss, Peter L.</td>
<td>Administrative Law Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gellhorn and Byse's Administrative Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Methods: Understanding and Using Cases and Statutes</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation: Understanding and Using Statutes</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strickler, George M.</td>
<td>Employment Discrimination</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugarman, Stephen D.</td>
<td>Tort Stories</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, Kathleen M.</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Amendment Law</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabb, Charles Jordan</td>
<td>The Law of Bankruptcy</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabb, William Murray</td>
<td>Remedies</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tait, Colin C.</td>
<td>Pleading and Procedure: State and Federal</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarlock, A. Dan</td>
<td>Water Resource Management</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taslitz, Andrew</td>
<td>Constitutional Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teeter, Jr., Dwight L.</td>
<td>Law of Mass Communications: Freedom and Control of Media</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teply, Larry L.</td>
<td>Civil Procedure</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Board of Student Advisers, Harvard, Introduction to Advocacy</td>
<td>85, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Jr., Barton H. “Buzz”</td>
<td>Environmental Law and Policy</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Property Law: Ownership, Use, and Conservation</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tidmarsh, Jay</td>
<td>Statutory and Case Supplement to Civil Procedure</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Civil Procedure</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complex Litigation and the Adversary System</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complex Litigation: Problems in Advanced Civil Procedure</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trangsrud, Roger H.</td>
<td>Complex Litigation and the Adversary System</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit us online at Foundation-Press.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tribe, Laurence H.</td>
<td>American Constitutional Law</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimble, Phillip R.</td>
<td>International Law: United States Foreign Relations Law</td>
<td>63, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tushnet, Mark V.</td>
<td>Comparative Constitutional Law</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Documentary Supplement to Comparative Constitutional Law</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vagts, Detlev F.</td>
<td>Documentary Supplement to Transnational Legal Problems</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transnational Business Problems</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transnational Legal Problems</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Alstyne, William W.</td>
<td>The American First Amendment in the Twenty-First Century</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Schaack, Beth</td>
<td>International Criminal Law and Its Enforcement</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varat, Jonathan D.</td>
<td>Constitutional Law, Concise</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaughn, Robert G.</td>
<td>A Documentary Companion to A Civil Action</td>
<td>19, 121, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verkuil, Paul R.</td>
<td>Administrative Law and Process</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viscusi, W. Kip</td>
<td>Analytical Methods for Lawyers</td>
<td>2, 37, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volokh, Eugene</td>
<td>Academic Legal Writing</td>
<td>86, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The First Amendment: Law, Cases, Problems, and Policy Arguments</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Religion Clauses and Related Statutes</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, R. Polk</td>
<td>Patent Law</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Laurens</td>
<td>An Introduction to Social Science in Law</td>
<td>109, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science in Law</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walt, Steven D.</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commercial Law: Selected</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statutes,</td>
<td>10, 20, 22, 23, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Payments and Credits</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sales Law: Domestic and International</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secured Transactions in Personal Property</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter, Marilyn R.</td>
<td>Writing and Analysis in the Law</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waltz, Jon R.</td>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, William D.</td>
<td>Bankruptcy</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commercial Law: Selected</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statutes,</td>
<td>10, 20, 22, 23, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Payments and Credits</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secured Transactions in Personal Property</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, Geoffrey R.</td>
<td>The Capability Problem in Contract Law</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weaver, Jacqueline</td>
<td>Energy, Economics and the Environment</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wechsler, Herbert</td>
<td>Hart and Wechsler’s The Federal Courts and the Federal System</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinreb, Lloyd L.</td>
<td>Cases, Comments and Questions on Criminal Process</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Investigation, Part I</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leading Constitutional Cases on Criminal Justice</td>
<td>44, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prosecution, Part II</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Field Guide to Law Enforcement</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinstein, Jack B.</td>
<td>Evidence Rules and Statute Supplement</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weintraub, Russell J.</td>
<td>Commentary on Conflict of Laws</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conflict of Laws</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waggoner, Lawrence W.</td>
<td>Family Property Law</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uniform Trust and Estate Statutes</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadlington, Walter</td>
<td>Children in the Legal System</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Domestic Relations</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Family Law in Perspective</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Family Law: Statutes, International Conventions and Uniform Laws</td>
<td>14, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wellons, Philip A.
   International Securities Regulation ............ 74, 107
West, Mark D.
   The Japanese Legal System ..................... 27
Westerman, Gayl S.
   International Law In Contemporary
   Perspective .................................... 75
Whaley, James D.
   The Field Guide to Law Enforcement ............ 128
Whelan, John W.
   Federal Government Contracts .................. 63
Whitebread, Charles H.
   Children in the Legal System ................. 13
   Criminal Procedure: An Analysis of Cases and
   Concepts ...................................... 44
Whitten, Ralph U.
   Civil Procedure ................................ 18
Wiessner, Siegfried
   International Law In Contemporary
   Perspective .................................... 75
Wilkinson, Charles F.
   Statutory Supplement to Federal Public Land
   and Resources Law ............................ 92
   Federal Public Land and Resources Law .... 92
Williams, Sharon A.
   Documentary Supplement to The International
   Legal System .................................. 74
   The International Legal System .............. 74
Wise, Edward M.
   Comparative Law ................................ 27
Wolfman, Bernard
   Federal Income Taxation of Corporate
   Enterprise .................................... 112
Wolk, Bruce A.
   Pension and Employee Benefit Law ............ 95
   Selected Sections: Pension and Employee Benefit
   Law ............................................. 95
Wood, Diane P.
   Trade Regulation ................................ 7
Wright, Charles Alan
   Federal Courts .................................. 59
Wright, Jay B.
   The First Amendment and the Fifth
   Estate .......................................... 26, 126
   The First Amendment and the Fourth
   Estate .......................................... 25, 126

Yackle, Larry W.
   Federal Courts: Habeas Corpus .................. 41
Yalof, David
   Constitutional Law- Civil Liberty and Individual
   Rights .......................................... 30, 127
Yamamoto, Kevin
   Federal Transfer Taxes Code and
   Regulations ..................................... 113
Young, William F.
   Cases and Materials on the Regulation and
   Litigation of Insurance ......................... 66
   Cases and Materials on Contracts ............ 33
   Selections for Contracts: Statutes, Restatements,
   Forms ......................................... 33, 36

Zaelke, Durwood
   International Environmental Law and
   Policy .......................................... 53, 72
   International Environmental Law and
   Policy: Treaty Supplement ..................... 53, 73
Zagel, James B.
   Criminal Procedure .............................. 42
Zenoff, Elyce
   Sentencing, Sanctions and Corrections ........ 40, 42
Zittrain, Jonathan L.
   Internet Law: Jurisdiction ...................... 45
   Internet Law: Technological Complements to
   Copyright ...................................... 45
INDEX BY SUBJECT

SUBJECT AREA INDEX

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE
Herwitz and Barrett: Accounting for Lawyers 1
Herwitz and Barrett: Accounting for Lawyers, Concise 2
Jackson: Accounting and Finance 2
Jackson, Kaplow et al: Analytical Methods for Lawyers 2
Kaplow and Shavell: Microeconomics 2
Mundstock: A Finance Approach to Accounting For Lawyers 1
Shavell: Economic Analysis of Law 2

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW
Pierce, Shapiro, Verkuil: Administrative Law and Process 4
Schuck: Foundations of Administrative Law 3
Strauss: Administrative Law Stories 3
Strauss, Rakoff and Farina: Gellhorn and Byse’s Administrative Law 3

ADMIRALTY
Lucas: Admiralty 4

AGENCY AND PARTNERSHIP – see Business Organizations

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Rau, Sherman and Peppet: Arbitration 5
Rau, Sherman and Peppet: Mediation and Other Non-Binding ADR 5
Rau, Sherman and Peppet: Negotiation 5
Rau, Sherman and Peppet: Processes of Dispute Resolution 5
Stone: Arbitration Law 5
Stone and Hostak: Private Justice: The Law of ADR 5

ANTITRUST LAW
Elhauge and Geradin: Global Antitrust Law and Economics 6
Flynn, First and Bush: Antitrust 6
Flynn, First and Bush: Antitrust: Statutes, Treaties, Regulations 6
Fox and Crane: Antitrust Stories 7
Goetz and McChesney: Antitrust Law 6
Pitofsky, Goldschmid and Wood: Trade Regulation 7

BANKRUPTCY
Adler: Foundations of Bankruptcy Law 9
Adler, Baird and Jackson: Bankruptcy: Cases, Problems and Materials 8
Baird: Elements of Bankruptcy 9
Baird, Eisenberg and Jackson: Commercial and Debtor-Creditor: Statutes 10
Eisenberg: Bankruptcy and Debtor-Creditor Law 8
Rasmussen: Bankruptcy Stories 9
Roe: Bankruptcy and Corporate Reorganization 8
Tabb: The Law of Bankruptcy 10
Warren and Bussel: Bankruptcy 8
Warren and Walt: Commercial Law: Selected Statutes 10

BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS – AGENCY AND PARTNERSHIP
Bainbridge: Agency, Partnership and LLCs 11
Eisenberg: An Introduction to Agency, Partnerships and LLCs 10
Klein, Ramseyer and Bainbridge: Agency, Partnerships, and LLCs 11

BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS – CORPORATIONS
Bainbridge: Corporate Law and Economics 13
Eisenberg: Corporations and Other Business Associations: Statutes 12
Eisenberg: Corporations, Concise 11
Eisenberg: Corporations, Unabridged 11
Klein and Coffee: Business Organization and Finance 12
Klein, Ramseyer and Bainbridge: Business Associations 12
Klein, Ramseyer and Bainbridge: Business Associations: Statutes 12
Romano: Foundations of Corporate Law 13

BUSINESS PLANNING
Gevurtz: Business Planning 13

CHILDREN AND THE LAW
Davis, Scott, Wadlington and Whitebread: Children in the Legal System 13
Miller, Dawson, Dix and Parnas: The Juvenile Justice Process 14
# INDEX BY SUBJECT AREA

## CIVIL PROCEDURE

- Bone: Civil Procedure: Economics of Civil Procedure .......................... 17
- Clermont: Civil Procedure Stories ...................................................... 17
- Clermont: Civil Procedure: Territorial Jurisdiction and Venue ................. 17
- Clermont: Federal Rules of Civil Procedure ........................................ 18
- Clermont: Judicial Code and Rules of Procedure .................................. 19
- Field, Kaplan and Clermont: Civil Procedure: Materials for a Basic Course ... 15
- Fiss and Resnik: Adjudication and Its Alternative ................................ 14
- Grossman and Vaughn: A Documentary Companion to A Civil Action .......... 19
- Hazard, Tait, Fletcher and Bundy: Pleading and Procedure ....................... 15
- Issacharoff: Civil Procedure ............................................................... 16
- James, Hazard and Leubsdorf: Civil Procedure ..................................... 18
- Marder: The Jury Process .................................................................. 17
- Mullenix: Class Actions ................................................................. 18
- Rowe, Sherry and Tidmarsh: Civil Procedure ....................................... 16
- Rowe, Sherry and Tidmarsh: Civil Procedure: Supplement ....................... 16
- Shapiro: Civil Procedure: Preclusion in Civil Actions ............................ 17
- Teply and Whitten: Civil Procedure ...................................................... 18

## CIVIL RIGHTS

- Jeffries, Karlan, Low and Rutherglen: Civil Rights Actions ....................... 19

## COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS—SALES

- Baird, Eisenberg and Jackson: Commercial and Debtor-Creditor: Statutes ............. 23
- Benfield and Greenfield: Sales ......................................................... 22
- Gillette and Walt: Sales Law: Domestic and International ....................... 23
- Honnold, Harris, Mooney and Reitz: Law of Sales and Secured Financing .... 22
- Warren and Walt: Commercial Law: Selected Statutes ......................... 23

## COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS—SECURED TRANSACTIONS

- Baird, Eisenberg and Jackson: Commercial and Debtor-Creditor Statutes ............. 25
- Harris and Mooney: Security Interests in Personal Property ..................... 24
- Honnold, Harris, Mooney and Reitz: Law of Sales and Secured Financing ...... 24
- Picker, Baird and Jackson: Security Interests in Personal Property .......... 24
- Warren and Walt: Commercial Law: Selected Statutes ....................... 25
- Warren and Walt: Secured Transactions in Personal Property ................. 25

## COMMUNICATIONS LAW

- Carter, Franklin and Wright: The First Amendment and the Fifth Estate ........ 26
- Carter, Franklin and Wright: The First Amendment and the Fourth Estate .... 25
- Franklin, Anderson and Lidsky: Mass Media Law ................................ 26
- Kang: Communications Law and Policy ................................................. 26

## COMPARATIVE LAW

- Jackson and Tushnet: Comparative Constitutional Law ............................ 27
- Jackson and Tushnet: Documentary Supplement .................................... 27
- Milhaupt, Ramseyer and West: The Japanese Legal System ..................... 27
- Oquendo: Latin American Law ......................................................... 28
- Schlesinger, Baade, Herzog and Wise: Comparative Law ....................... 27

Visit us online at Foundation-Press.com.
INDEX BY SUBJECT

COMPLEX LITIGATION–
ADVANCED CIVIL PROCEDURE
Tidmarsh and Trangsrud: Complex Litigation and the Adversary System .................. 28
Tidmarsh and Trangsrud: Complex Litigation: Problems ................................. 28

CONFLICT OF LAWS
Hay, Weintraub and Borchers: Conflict of Laws .................. 28
Weintraub: Commentary on Conflict of Laws 29

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
Coenen: Constitutional Law:
The Commerce Clause .................. 31
Cogan: Contexts of the Constitution .................. 31
Cohen, Danelski and Yalof:
Constitutional Law- Civil Liberty .................. 30
Cohen, Varat and Amar:
Constitutional Law .................. 29
Cohen, Varat and Amar:
Constitutional Law, Concise .................. 29
Conkle: Constitutional Law:
The Religion Clauses .................. 31
Dorf: Constitutional Law Stories .................. 30
Seidman: Constitutional Law:
Equal Protection of the Laws .................. 31
Sullivan and Gunther: Constitutional Law .................. 30
Tribe: American Constitutional Law .................. 31

CONSUMER LAW
Greenfield: Consumer Transactions .................. 32
Greenfield: Consumer Transactions: Selected Statutes and Regulations .................. 32

CONTRACTS
Baird: Contracts Stories .................. 34
Baird, Eisenberg and Jackson: Commercial and Debtor-Creditor: Statutes .................. 35
Busel and Rosett: Contract Law and Its Application .................. 34
Chirelstein: Concepts and Case Analysis in the Law of Contracts .................. 34
Craswell and Schwartz: Foundations of Contract Law .................. 34
Danzig and Watson: The Capability Problem in Contract Law .................. 35
Dawson, Harvey and Henderson:
Contracts: Cases and Comment .................. 32
Farnsworth and Young:
Selections for Contracts: Statutes .................. 33, 36
Farnsworth, Young and Sanger: Cases and Materials on Contracts .................. 33
Kaplow and Shavell: Contracting .................. 35
Murphy, Speidel and Ayres: Studies in Contract Law .................. 33

CORPORATE BANKRUPTCY–see Bankruptcy

CORPORATE FINANCE
Bratton: Corporate Finance .................. 36
Carney: Corporate Finance: Principles and Practice .................. 36
Cope: Fundamentals of Statistical Analysis .................. 38
Gilson and Black: (Some of) The Essentials of Finance and Investment .................. 37
Gilson and Black: The Law and Finance of Corporate Acquisitions .................. 36
Jackson: Accounting and Finance .................. 38
Jackson, Kaplow, Shavell et al: Analytical Methods for Lawyers .................. 37
Kaplow and Shavell: Contracting .................. 37
Kaplow and Shavell: Decision Analysis, Game Theory .................. 37
Kaplow and Shavell: Microeconomics .................. 38
Rapoport and Dharan: Enron:
Corporate Fiascos .................. 38
Shavell: Economic Analysis of Law .................. 38

CORPORATIONS–see Business Organizations

CRIMINAL LAW
Bonnie, Coughlin, Jeffries and Low: Criminal Law .................. 39
Bonnie, Low and Jeffries: A Case Study in the Insanity Defense .................. 42
Boyce, Dripps and Perkins: Criminal Law and Procedure .................. 39
Dalton and Schneider:
Battered Women and the Law .................. 39
Dubber: Criminal Law: Model Penal Code .................. 41
Dubber and Kelman:
American Criminal Law .................. 39
First: Business Crime .................. 40
Katz, Moore and Morse: Foundations of Criminal Law .................. 41
Kittie, Zenoff and Eng:
Sentencing, Sanctions and Corrections .................. 40
Low: Federal Criminal Law .................. 40
## INDEX BY SUBJECT

### Environmental Law, continued

- Hunter, Salzman and Zaelke: Treaty Supplement .................................. 53
- Lazarus and Houck: Environmental Law Stories ................................. 54
- Nagle and Ruhl: The Law of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management .................. 54
- Revesz: Environmental Law: Selected Statutes .................................. 55
- Revesz: Foundations of Environmental Law and Policy .......................... 55
- Salzman and Thompson: Environmental Law and Policy ...................... 54
- Schoenbaum and Rosenberg: Environmental Policy Law ...................... 54

**EVIDENCE**

- Fisher: Evidence .......................................................... 56
- Fisher: Federal Rules of Evidence .............................................. 56
- Lempert: Evidence Law Stories ................................................. 56
- Moenssens, Henderson and Portwood: Scientific Evidence .................... 57
- Waltz and Park: Evidence ..................................................... 56
- Weinstein, Mansfield, Abrams, Berger: Evidence .............................. 56
- Weinstein, Mansfield, Abrams, Berger: Rules and Statute Supplement .... 56

### FAMILY LAW

- Areen and Regan: Family Law ................................................. 57
- Sanger: Family Stories .......................................................... 58
- Wadlington and O’Brien: Domestic Relations .................................. 57
- Wadlington and O’Brien: Family Law in Perspective .......................... 58
- Wadlington and O’Brien: Statutes, International Conventions and Uniform Laws 58

### FEDERAL COURTS

- Clermont: Judicial Code and Rules of Procedure ............................... 59
- Fallon, Meltzer and Shapiro: Hart and Wechsler’s The Federal Courts .... 59
- Wright and Oakley: Federal Courts ........................................... 59

### FEMINIST THEORY/WOMEN AND THE LAW

- Dalton and Schneider: Battered Women and the Law ....................... 60
- Frug, Minow, Roberts and Greenberg: Frug’s Women and the Law ........ 60
- MacKinnon: Sex Equality .................................................... 60

### FIRST AMENDMENT

- Cohen: First Amendment: Constitutional Protection ....................... 60
- Farber: The First Amendment .................................................. 61
- Sullivan and Gunther: First Amendment Law ................................. 61
- Van Alstyne: The American First Amendment ............................... 61
- Volokh: The First Amendment .................................................. 61

### FOOD AND DRUG LAW

- Grossman, Hutt and Merrill: Food and Drug Law ............................. 62
- Noah: Law, Medicine and Medical Technology ................................ 62

### FOREIGN RELATIONS LAW

- O’Connell: Documentary Supplement to International Law ............... 63
- O’Connell: International Law and the Use of Force .......................... 62

### GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

- Whelan and Nagle: Federal Government Contracts ......................... 63

### HEALTH LAW

- Goldberg and Gostin: Law and Science ........................................ 64
- Gostin and Jacobson: Law and the Health System ........................... 64
- Gostin, Areen, King, et al: Law, Science and Medicine .................... 64
- Havighurst, Blumstein and Brennan: Health Care Law and Policy ....... 64
- King, Areen and Gostin: Law, Medicine and Ethics ........................ 64

### HUMAN RIGHTS

- Henkin, Neuman, Orentlicher and Leebron: Documentary Supplement .... 65
- Henkin, Neuman, Orentlicher and Leebron: Human Rights ............... 65

### IMMIGRATION LAW

- Legomsky: Immigration and Refugee Law and Policy ...................... 65
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index by Subject Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>INSURANCE LAW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham: Insurance Law and Regulation 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes and Young: Regulation and Litigation of Insurance 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY–COPYRIGHT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown and Denicola: Copyright, Unfair Competition and Other Topics 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown and Denicola: Statutory Supplement 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein and Reese: Copyright, Patent, Trademark 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorman and Ginsburg: Copyright 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY–INTERNATIONAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein: International Intellectual Property Law 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein: International Legal Materials: Statutory Supplement 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein and Kitch: Selected Statutes and International Agreements 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY–PATENT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nard and Wagner: Patent Law 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY–SURVEY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginsburg and Dreyfuss: Intellectual Property Stories 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitch and Perlman: Intellectual Property and Unfair Competition 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merges and Ginsburg: Foundations of Intellectual Property 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY–TRADEMARK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginsburg, Litman and Kevlin: Case Supplement and Statutory Appendix 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginsburg, Litman and Kevlin: Trademark and Unfair Competition Law 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERNATIONAL LAW–BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vagts, Koh and Dodge: Transnational Business Problems 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERNATIONAL LAW–COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reisman, Craig, Park and Paulsson: Documentary Supplement 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reisman, Craig, Park and Paulsson: International Commercial Arbitration 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERNATIONAL LAW–ENVIRONMENTAL LAW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Salzman and Zaelke: International Environmental Law and Policy 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Salzman and Zaelke: Treaty Supplement 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERNATIONAL LAW–INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein: International Intellectual Property Law 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein: International Legal Materials: Statutory Supplement 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERNATIONAL LAW–INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott: International Finance: Transactions, Policy and Regulation 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott and Wellons: International Securities Regulation 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERNATIONAL LAW–PUBLIC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bederman: International Law Frameworks 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blakesley, Firmage, Scott and Williams: Documentary Supplement 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blakesley, Firmage, Scott and Williams: The International Legal System 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hathaway and Koh: Foundations of International Law and Politics 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noyes, Janis and Dickinson: International Law Stories 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Connell: Documentary Supplement 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Connell: International Law and the Use of Force 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reisman, Arsanjani et al: International Law In Contemporary Perspective 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slye and Van Schaack: International Criminal Law and Its Enforcement 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steiner, Vagts and Koh: Documentary Supplement 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steiner, Vagts and Koh: Transnational Legal Problems 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimble: International Law: United States Foreign Relations Law 77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX BY SUBJECT

INTERNATIONAL LAW–TAXATION
Avi-Yonah, Ring and Brauner:
International Tax .................................. 77
Graetz: Foundations of International
Taxation .............................................. 78
Isenbergh: International Taxation .......... 78
Lathrope: Selected Sections on United States
International Taxation ......................... 78

INTERNET LAW–see Cyber Law

INTRODUCTION TO LAW–see Legal
Methods/Jurisprudence

LABOR LAW
Cooper and Fisk: Labor Law Stories ........ 79
Cox, Bok, Gorman and Finkin: Case and
Statutory Supplement ......................... 80
Cox, Bok, Gorman and Finkin: Labor Law . 78
Estreicher: Labor Law ........................... 79
Estreicher and Lester:
Employment Law Stories ..................... 80
Estreicher and Schwab: Foundations of Labor
and Employment Law ......................... 80
Henderson: Labor Law: Cases and Comment 79
Henderson: Statutory Supplement ........... 79

LEGAL ETHICS–see Professional Responsibility

LEGAL METHODS/JURISPRUDENCE
Cope: Fundamentals of Statistical Analysis . 83
Esaskridge, Hart, Sacks and Frickey: The Legal
Process ............................................. 81
Ginsburg: Legal Methods ...................... 80
Jackson: Accounting and Finance .......... 82
Jackson, Kaplow, Shavell et al: Analytical
Methods for Lawyers ......................... 81
Kaplow and Shavell: Contracting ............ 82
Kaplow and Shavell: Decision Analysis, Game
Theory ............................................. 82
Kaplow and Shavell: Microeconomics ...... 82
Resnik: Processes of the Law ............... 83
Shapo and Shapo: Law School Without Fear 83
Shavell: Economic Analysis of Law ......... 83
Strauss: Legal Methods ....................... 81

LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING
Block: Effective Legal Writing For
Law Students and Lawyers .................. 84
Bronstein: Writing a Legal Memo .......... 84
Fajans, Falk and Shapo:
Writing for Law Practice .................... 84
Mersky and Dunn: Legal Research:
Assignments .................................... 87
Mersky and Dunn: Fundamentals of Legal
Research ........................................ 87
Mersky and Dunn: Legal Research
Illustrated ....................................... 87
Murray and DeSanctis: Adversarial
Legal Writing and Oral Argument .......... 85
Murray and DeSanctis: Appellate
Advocacy and Moot Court ................. 85
Murray and DeSanctis: Legal Research
and Writing .................................... 85
Murray and DeSanctis: Legal Research
Methods ......................................... 85
Murray and DeSanctis: Legal Research,
Writing and Analysis ........................ 86
Murray and DeSanctis: Objective Legal Writing
and Analysis .................................. 86
Shapo, Walter and Fajans: Writing and
Analysis in the Law ............................ 86
The Board of Student Advisers, Harvard:
Introduction to Advocacy ..................... 85
Volokh: Academic Legal Writing .......... 86

LEGISLATION
Berman, Greiner and Saliba:
The Nature and Functions of Law .......... 88
Esaskridge, Frickey and Garrett:
Legislation and Statutory Interpretation . 89
Greenawalt: Legislation:
Statutory Interpretation ....................... 89
Kernochan: Legislative Process ............. 88
Popkin: Legislation: Political Language
and the Political Process ..................... 88
Strauss: Legislation: Understanding
and Using Statutes ............................ 88

LITIGATION WITH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
Sisk: Litigation with the Federal Government 89

LOCAL GOVERNMENT
Baker and Gillette: Local Government Law . 89
### MEDICINE/SCIENCE
- Goldberg and Gostin: Law and Science  . . . 90
- Gostin and Jacobson: Law and the Health System  . . . . 90
- Gostin, Areen, King et al: Law, Science and Medicine  . . . . 90
- King, Areen and Gostin: Law, Medicine and Ethics  . . . . 90
- Noah: Law, Medicine and Medical Technology  . . . . 91

### MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS
- Bainbridge: Mergers and Acquisitions  . . . 92
- Carney: Mergers and Acquisitions  . . . 91
- Gilson and Black: The Law and Finance of Corporate Acquisitions  . . . . 91

### NATURAL RESOURCES LAW
- Coggins, Wilkinson and Leshy: Statutory Supplement  . . . . 92
- Coggins, Wilkinson, Leshy et al: Federal Public Land and Resources Law  . . . . 92
- Rasband, Salzman and Squillace: Natural Resources Law and Policy  . . . . 92

### NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS
- Fishman and Schwarz: Nonprofit Organizations  . . . . 93
- Fishman and Schwarz: Taxation of Nonprofit Organizations  . . . . 93

### OIL AND GAS LAW
- Maxwell, Martin and Kramer: Law of Oil and Gas  . . . . 94

### ORIENTATION
- Shapo and Shapo: Law School Without Fear 94
- Volokh: Academic Legal Writing  . . . . 94

### PARTNERSHIPS—see Business Organizations

### PENSION AND EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LAW
- Langbein, Wolk and Stable: Pension and Employee Benefit Law  . . . . 95
- Wolk and Langbein: Selected Sections  . . . . 95

### PRODUCTS LIABILITY
- Geistfeld: Principles of Products Liability  . . . 96
- Owen, Montgomery and Davis: Products Liability and Safety  . . . . 95

### PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY
- Cohen and Koniak: Foundations of the Law and Ethics of Lawyering  . . . . 98
- Hazard and Rhode: Professional Responsibility and Regulation  . . . . 98
- Hazard, Koniak, Cramton and Cohen: The Law and Ethics of Lawyering  . . . . 96
- Morgan and Rotunda: Problems on Professional Responsibility  . . . . 97
- Morgan and Rotunda: Selected Standards  . . . 97
- Noonan and Painter: Professional and Personal Responsibilities of the Lawyer  . . . . 97
- Rapoport and Dharan: Enron: Corporate Fiascos  . . . . 99
- Rhode and Hazard: The Legal Profession  . . . . 98
- Rhode and Luban: Legal Ethics  . . . . 97
- Rhode and Luban: Legal Ethics: Law Stories  . . . . 98

### PROPERTY
- Cribbet, Johnson, Findley and Smith: Property  . . . . 99
- Dana and Merrill: Property: Takings  . . . . 101
- Dwyer and Menell: Property Law and Policy  . . . . 100
- Goldstein and Thompson: Property Law  . . . . 99
- Korngold and Morriss: Property Stories  . . . . 100
- Merrill and Smith: Property: Principles and Policy  . . . . 100
- Rabin, Kwali and Kwali: Fundamentals of Modern Property Law  . . . . 100

### PSYCHIATRY, LAW, AND MENTAL HEALTH
- Bonnie, Low and Jeffries: A Case Study in the Insanity Defense  . . . . 101

### RACE AND THE LAW
- Carbado and Moran: Race Law Stories  . . . . 102
- Jordan and Harris: A Woman’s Place is in the Marketplace  . . . . 101
- Jordan and Harris: Beyond Rational Choice  . . . . 102
- Jordan and Harris: Cultural Economics  . . . . 102
- Jordan and Harris: Economics Justice  . . . . 101
- Jordan and Harris: When Markets Fail  . . . . 102

### REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
- Korngold and Goldstein: Statutory and Forms Supplement  . . . . 103

---

Visit us online at Foundation-Press.com.
INDEX BY SUBJECT

Real Estate Transactions, continued

Korngold and Goldstein: Real Estate Transactions .................. 103
Steuben: Problem and Statutory Supplement .................. 103
Steuben: Real Estate Planning .................. 103

RELIGION AND THE LAW
Conkle: Constitutional Law: The Religion Clauses .................. 105
Griffin: Law and Religion .................. 104
Noonan and Gaffney: Religious Freedom .................. 104
Volokh: The Religion Clauses and Related Statutes .................. 104

REMEDIES
Re and Re: Remedies .................. 105
Shoben, Tabb and Janutis: Remedies .................. 105

RESEARCH AND WRITING—see Legal Research And Writing

SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE—see Evidence

SECURITIES REGULATION
Choi and Pritchard: Securities Regulation .................. 106
Choi and Pritchard: Statutory Supplement .................. 106
Coffee, Seligman and Sales: Selected Statutes, Rules and Forms .................. 106
Coffee, Seligman and Sales: Securities Regulation .................. 106
Scott and Wellons: International Securities Regulation .................. 107
Soderquist and Gabaldon: Securities Law .................. 107
Soderquist and Gabaldon: Securities Regulation .................. 107

SENTENCING/CORRECTIONS—see Criminal Law

SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION/SEXUAL ORIENTATION
Eskridge and Hunter: Sexuality, Gender and the Law .................. 108
MacKinnon: Sex Equality .................. 108

SOCIAL SCIENCE AND THE LAW
Monahan and Walker: An Introduction to Social Science in Law .................. 109
Monahan and Walker: Social Science in Law .................. 108

TAXATION–BUSINESS ENTITIES
Abrams and Doernberg: Federal Corporate Taxation .................. 112
Bank and Stark: Business Tax Stories .................. 112
Gunn and Repetti: Partnership Income Taxation .................. 112
Lind, Schwarz et al: Fundamentals of Corporate Taxation .................. 110
Lind, Schwarz et al: Fundamentals of Partnership Taxation .................. 110
Stark and Klein: Selected Sections: Income Tax Code and Regulations .................. 113
Wolfman and Ring: Federal Income Taxation of Corporate Enterprise .................. 112

TAXATION–ESTATE AND GIFT
McDaniel, Repetti and Caron: Federal Wealth Transfer Taxation .................. 113
Yamamoto: Federal Transfer Taxes Code and Regulations .................. 113

TAXATION–FEDERAL INCOME
Caron: Tax Stories .................. 115
Chirelstein: Federal Income Taxation .................. 115
Graetz and Schenk: Federal Income Taxation .................. 114
Kahn and Kahn: Federal Income Tax .................. 115
Klein and Stark: Selected Sections: Income Tax Code and Regulations .................. 115
McDaniel, McMahon, Simmons and Abreu: Federal Income Taxation .................. 114
TAXATION–INTERNATIONAL
Avi-Yonah, Ring and Brauner: International Tax .......................... 116
Graetz: Foundations of International Taxation .......................... 116
Isenbergh: International Taxation ........................................ 116
Lathrope: Selected Sections on United States International Taxation .................................................. 116

TAXATION–POLICY
Oliver: Tax Policy .......................................................... 117

TAXATION–RESEARCH
Richmond: Federal Tax Research ........................................... 117

TELECOMMUNICATIONS LAW
Kang: Communications Law and Policy ............................... 117

TORTS
Abraham: The Forms and Functions of Tort Law ...................... 119
Franklin, Rabin and Green: Tort Law and Alternatives ............. 118
Levmore: Foundations of Tort Law ...................................... 120
Page: Torts: Proximate Cause ............................................. 120
Rabin and Sugarman: Tort Stories ....................................... 119
Schwartz, Kelly and Partlett: Prosser, Wade, and Schwartz’s Torts .................................................. 118
Shulman, James, Gray and Gifford: Law of Torts .................... 119

TOXIC SUBSTANCES
Applegate and Laitos: Environmental Law: RCRA, CERCLA .................................................. 121
Applegate, Laitos and Campbell-Mohn: The Regulation of Toxic Substances ................................ 120

TRIAL AND APPELLATE ADVOCACY
Grossman and Vaughn: A Documentary Companion to A Civil Action .................................................. 121
Marder: The Jury Process .................................................... 121
The Board of Student Advisers, Harvard: Introduction to Advocacy .................................................. 121

TRUSTS AND ESTATES
Bogert, Oaks, Hansen and Neeleman: The Law of Trusts ........ 122
Dobris, Sterk and Leslie: Estates and Trusts .......................... 122
Haskell: Preface to Wills, Trusts and Administration ................ 123
Langbein and Waggoner: Uniform Trust and Estate Statutes ........................................... 124
Shaffer, Mooney et al: The Planning and Drafting of Wills and Trusts ........................................... 123
Sterk and Leslie: Trusts and Estates: Concepts and Insights ........ 123
Waggoner, Alexander, Fellows and Gallanis: Family Property Law .................................................. 123

WATER LAW
Tarlock, Corbridge and Getches: Water Resource Management .................................................. 124

WILDLIFE
Goble and Freyfogle: Federal Wildlife Statutes .................................................. 125
Goble and Freyfogle: Wildlife Law .......................................... 124

COLLEGE TEXTS
Berman, Greiner and Saliba: The Nature and Functions of Law .................................................. 132
Carter, Franklin and Wright: The First Amendment and the Fifth Estate .................................................. 126
Carter, Franklin and Wright: The First Amendment and the Fourth Estate .................................................. 126
Cogan: Contexts of the Constitution ..................................... 127
Cohen, Danielski and Yalof: Constitutional Law-Civil Liberty .................................................. 127
Eskridge and Hunter: Sexuality, Gender, and the Law .................................................. 133
Ginsburg: Introduction to Law and Legal Reasoning .................................................. 132
Goldberg and Gostin: Law and Science ................................ 131
Gostin and Jacobson: Law and the Health System .................................................. 131
Gostin, Areen, King et al: Law, Science and Medicine .................................................. 131
Grossman and Vaughn: A Documentary Companion to A Civil Action .................................................. 133
Jordan and Harris: A Woman’s Place is in the Marketplace .................................................. 130
Jordan and Harris: Beyond Rational Choice .................................................. 130
Jordan and Harris: Cultural Economics ................................ 130
Jordan and Harris: Economics Justice ................................ 130
Jordan and Harris: When Markets Fail ................................ 130
King, Areen and Gostin: Law, Medicine and Ethics .................................................. 131
Leonard and More: Police Organization and Management .................................................. 128

Visit us online at Foundation-Press.com.
Moenssens, Henderson and Portwood: Scientific Evidence .......................... 128
Monahan and Walker: An Introduction to Social Science in Law .................... 133
Murphy, Fleming et al: American Constitutional Interpretation ...................... 127
Olivas and Schneider: Education Law Stories ........................................ 129
Resnik: Processes of the Law ..................................... 132
Russo: Reutter’s The Law of Public Education ........................................... 129
Shapo and Shapo: Law School Without Fear ............................................. 132
Skolnick, Feeley and McCoy: Criminal Justice ........................................... 127
Teeter and Loving: Law of Mass Communications ....................................... 126
Weinreb: Leading Constitutional Cases on Criminal Justice .......................... 128
Weinreb and Whaley: The Field Guide to Law Enforcement .......................... 128
Foundation Press and West Law School are the proud sponsors of Law Professor Blogs (www.lawprofessorblogs.com), a network of blogs designed to assist law professors in their scholarship and teaching. Each site focuses on a particular area of law and combines both (1) regularly-updated permanent resources and links, and (2) daily news and information of interest to law professors.

Law Professor Blog editors are leading scholars and teachers who are committed to providing the premier web destination for law professors in their fields. With over 40 legal subject blogs and 600,000+ page views per month, this is a site you’ll want to bookmark!

LAW PROFESSOR BLOGS NETWORK
Paul L. Caron (Cincinnati), Publisher & Editor-in-Chief
Joseph A. Hodnicki (Cincinnati), Chief of Operations

BLOGS & EDITORS

ANTITRUST & COMPETITION POLICY BLOG
Shubha Ghosh (SMU)
D. Daniel Sokol (Wisconsin)

AVIATION LAW PROF BLOG
Brian F. Havel (DePaul)
Michael S. Jacobs (DePaul)
Andrew Eastmond (International Aviation Law Institute)

BANKING LAW PROF BLOG
Ann Graham (Texas Tech)

BUSINESS LAW PROF BLOG
Dale Oesterle (Ohio State)

CHINESE LAW PROF BLOG
Donald C. Clarke (George Washington)

CONTRACTS PROF BLOG
Frank Snyder (Texas Wesleyan)
Carol L. Chomskey (Minnesota
Official Blog of the AALS Section on Contracts

CIVIL PROCEDURE PROF BLOG
W. Jeremy Counsellor (Baylor)
Rory Ryan (Baylor)

CRIMPROF BLOG
Mark A. Godsey (Cincinnati)

ELDER LAW PROF BLOG
Kim Dayton (William Mitchell)

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROF BLOG
Susan L. Smith (Williamette)

FAMILY LAW PROF BLOG
Barbara Glesner Fines (Missouri-Kansas City)
Nancy Ver Steegh (William Mitchell)

FOOD LAW PROF BLOG
Donna M. Byrne (William Mitchell)

HEALTH LAW PROF BLOG
S. Elizabeth Malloy (Cincinnati)

HIGHER ED LAW PROF BLOG
James Ottavio Castagnera (Rider)
Patrick J. Cihon (Syracuse)

IMMIGRATION PROF BLOG
Kevin R. Johnson (UC-Davis)
Bill O. Hing (UC-Davis)
Jennifer Chacón (UC-Davis)

LAND USE PROF BLOG
Paul Boudreaux (Stetson)

LAW & ECON PROF BLOG
Jagdeep Bhandari (Florida Coastal)
Thomas S. Ulen (Illinois)

LAW BLOG METRICS
Joseph A. Hodnicki (Cincinnati)

LAW LIBRARIAN BLOG
Joseph A. Hodnicki (Cincinnati)
Ronald Jones (Cincinnati)

LAW SCHOOL ACADEMIC SUPPORT BLOG
Daniel Weddle (Missouri-Kansas City)
Elizabeth Stillman (Suffolk)

LAW SCHOOL INNOVATION
Douglas A. Berman (Ohio State)
Anupam Chander (UC-Davis)
Gene Koo (Berkeley Center for Internet & Society)
Mark W. Osler (Baylor)

LEGAL PROFESSION BLOG
S. Alan Childress (Tulane, visiting George Washington)
Michael S. Frisch (Georgetown)
Jeffrey M. Lipshaw (visiting Tulane)

LEGAL WRITING PROF BLOG
Nancy Soonpaa (Texas Tech)
Sue Liemer (Southern Illinois)
Coleen M. Barger (UALR)

BRIAN LEITER’S LAW SCHOOL REPORTS
Brian Leiter (Texas)

MASS TORT LITIGATION BLOG
Byron Stier (Southwestern)
Howard Erickson (Seton Hall)

MEDIA LAW PROF BLOG
Christine A. Corcos (Louisiana State)

NONPROFIT LAW PROF BLOG
David A. Brennen (Georgia)
Darryl K. Jones (visiting Stetson)

POVERTY LAW PROF BLOG
Ezra Ross (George Washington)
Lowell Kent Hull (Notre Dame)

PRODUCTS LIABILITY PROF BLOG
J. David Prince (William Mitchell)
Michael K. Steenson (William Mitchell)
Kenneth Ross (William Mitchell)

PROPERTY PROF BLOG
D. Benjamin Barros (Widener)

REPRODUCTIVE RIGHTS PROF BLOG
Caitlin E. Borgen (CUNY)

SCIENCE & LAW BLOG
David L. Faigman (Hastings)
David H. Kaye (ASU)
Michael J. Saks (ASU)
Joseph Sanders (Houston)
Edward K. Cheng (Brooklyn)

SEARCH & SEIZURE BLOG
H. Scott Fingerhut (Florida International)

SECURITIES LAW PROF BLOG
Barbara Black (Cincinnati)
Blog of Corporate Law Center, Cincinnati

SENTENCING LAW & POLICY BLOG
Douglas A. Berman (Ohio State)

STATE & LOCAL GOVERNMENT LAW PROF BLOG
Judith Welch Wegner (North Carolina)

STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION BLOG
David Hricik (Mercer)

TAX PROF BLOG
Paul L. Caron (Cincinnati)

TECH LAW PROF BLOG
Mark Giangrande (DePaul)

TORTS PROF BLOG
William G. Childs (Western New England)

UNINCORPORATED BUSINESS LAW PROF BLOG
Gregory M. Duhl (Tulsa)
Official Blog of the AALS Section on Agency, Partnership, LLCs, and Unincorporated Business Associations

WHITE COLLAR CRIME PROF BLOG
Peter J. Henning (Wayne State)
Ellen S. Podgur (Stetson)

WILLS, TRUSTS AND ESTATES PROF BLOG
Gerry W. Beyer (Texas Tech)

WORKPLACE PROF BLOG
Richard Bales (NKU Chase)
Paul Secunda (Mississippi)
Over the past decade, the use of TWEN® has increased dramatically every year. To keep up with this increased demand, and also to satisfy the increasing needs of faculty and students using TWEN, West has frequently updated TWEN with innovative new features. This July, we welcome you to experience the next generation of TWEN. It’s a wholly new, beautiful, modern design that incorporates all of the past innovations and adds fresh features to make TWEN more powerful, more flexible, and even easier to use despite these powerful, robust enhancements.

Enhancements include:

- **Handsome new appearance**
- **More flexible designs for your TWEN pages**
- **Easier to manage your file uploads and announcements**
- **Updated forums that are easier to read and organize**
- **Improved document pages with folders**

This spring and summer, please check your mailbox, e-mail account, the TWEN home page, and your school’s Westlaw® lab for more information about the next generation of TWEN. For immediate questions or concerns, please contact your Westlaw Account Manager or our TWEN experts at west.twensupport@thomson.com.
Foundation Press recognizes that our board of editors, comprised of nationally acclaimed legal scholars and educators, provides the most effective and rigorous means of reviewing casebooks and assuring the merits of every publication. The University Casebook Series® has long reflected this level of care by offering exceptional quality and scholarship to generations of professors and their students.

WILLIAM A. KLEIN (EMERITUS, UCLA), J. MARK RAMSEYER (HARVARD), & STEPHEN M. BAINBRIDGE (UCLA)

KATHERINE M. SULLIVAN (STANFORD) & GERALD GUNTHER (LATE PROFESSOR, STANFORD)

E. ALLAN FARNSWORTH (LATE PROFESSOR, COLUMBIA), WILLIAM F. YOUNG (COLUMBIA), & CAROL SANGER (COLUMBIA)

RONALD N. BOYCE (LATE PROFESSOR, UTAH), DONALD A. DRIPPS (SAN DIEGO), & ROLLIN M. PERKINS (LATE PROFESSOR, EMERITUS, HASTINGS)

GEORGE FISHER (STANFORD)

JUDITH C. AREEN (GEORGETOWN) & MILTON C. REGAN, JR. (GEORGETOWN)

JAMES J. FREELAND (LATE PROFESSOR, UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA), DANIEL J. LATHROPE (UC HASTINGS), & RICHARD B. STEPHENS (LATE PROFESSOR, UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA)

ARCHIBALD COX (LATE PROFESSOR, EMERITUS, HARVARD), DEREK C. BOK (EMERITUS, HARVARD), ROBERT A. GORMAN, (EMERITUS, PENNSYLVANIA), & MATTHEW FINKIN (ILLINOIS)

GEOFFREY C. HAZARD, JR. (HASTINGS), COLIN C. TAIT (CONNECTICUT), WILLIAM A. FLETCHER (U.S. COURT OF APPEALS, NINTH CIRCUIT), & STEPHEN M. BUNDY (BERKELEY)

THOMAS D. MORGAN (GEORGE WASHINGTON) & RONALD D. ROTUNDA (GEORGE MASON)

VICTOR E. SCHWARTZ (CINCINNATI), KATHRYN KELLY (CATHOLIC), & DAVID F. PARTLETT (WASHINGTON AND LEE)